Algebraic Function Fields

Release 9.8

The Sage Development Team

CONTENTS

1	Function Fields	3
2	Elements of function fields	51
3	Orders of function fields	67
4	Ideals of function fields	89
5	Places of function fields	113
6	Divisors of function fields	121
7	Differentials of function fields	129
8	Valuation rings of function fields	135
9	Morphisms of function fields	139
10	Special extensions of function fields	149
11	Factories to construct function fields	153
12	A Support Module	157
13	Indices and Tables	159
Рy	thon Module Index	161
In	lex	163

Sage allows basic computations with elements and ideals in orders of algebraic function fields over arbitrary constant fields. Advanced computations, like computing the genus or a basis of the Riemann-Roch space of a divisor, are available for function fields over finite fields, number fields, and the algebraic closure of ${\bf Q}$.

CONTENTS 1

2 CONTENTS

CHAPTER

ONE

FUNCTION FIELDS

A function field (of one variable) is a finitely generated field extension of transcendence degree one. In Sage, a function field can be a rational function field or a finite extension of a function field.

EXAMPLES:

We create a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5^2, 'a')); K
Rational function field in x over Finite Field in a of size 5^2
sage: K.genus()
0
sage: f = (x^2 + x + 1) / (x^3 + 1)
sage: f
(x^2 + x + 1)/(x^3 + 1)
sage: f^3
(x^6 + 3*x^5 + x^4 + 2*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x + 1)/(x^9 + 3*x^6 + 3*x^3 + 1)
```

Then we create an extension of the rational function field, and do some simple arithmetic in it:

```
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^3 + 3*x*y + (4*x^4 + 4)/x
sage: y^2
y^2
sage: y^3
2*x*y + (x^4 + 1)/x
sage: a = 1/y; a
(x/(x^4 + 1))*y^2 + 3*x^2/(x^4 + 1)
sage: a * y
```

We next make an extension of the above function field, illustrating that arithmetic with a tower of three fields is fully supported:

```
sage: S.<t> = L[]
sage: M.<t> = L.extension(t^2 - x*y)
sage: M
Function field in t defined by t^2 + 4*x*y
sage: t^2
x*y
sage: 1/t
((1/(x^4 + 1))*y^2 + 3*x/(x^4 + 1))*t
```

```
sage: M.base_field()
Function field in y defined by y^3 + 3*x*y + (4*x^4 + 4)/x
sage: M.base_field().base_field()
Rational function field in x over Finite Field in a of size 5^2
```

It is also possible to construct function fields over an imperfect base field:

```
sage: N.<u> = FunctionField(K)
```

and inseparable extension function fields:

```
sage: J.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); J
Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 5
sage: T.<v> = J[]
sage: 0.<v> = J.extension(v^5 - x); 0
Function field in v defined by v^5 + 4*x
```

Function fields over the rational field are supported:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<Y> = F[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = F.extension(Y^2 - x^8 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, y - 1)
sage: P = I.place()
sage: D = P.divisor()
sage: D.basis_function_space()
sage: (2*D).basis_function_space()
sage: (3*D).basis_function_space()
sage: (4*D).basis_function_space()
[1, 1/x^4*y + 1/x^4]
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
2*Place (x, y, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
+ 2*Place (x^2 + x + 1, y, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
- Place (x, x*y)
+ Place (x^2 + 1, x^*y)
```

Function fields over the algebraic field are supported:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQbar); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
Place (x - I, x*y)
Place (x, x*y)
+ Place (x + I, x*y)
sage: pl = I.divisor().support()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(pl, prec=5)
sage: m(x)
I + s + 0(s^5)
                                        # long time (4s)
sage: m(y)
-2*s + (-4 - I)*s^2 + (-15 - 4*I)*s^3 + (-75 - 23*I)*s^4 + (-413 - 154*I)*s^5 + 0(s^6)
sage: m(y)^2 + m(y) + m(x) + 1/m(x) # long time (8s)
0(s^5)
```

1.1 Global function fields

A global function field in Sage is an extension field of a rational function field over a *finite* constant field by an irreducible separable polynomial over the rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

A fundamental computation for a global or any function field is to get a basis of its maximal order and maximal infinite order, and then do arithmetic with ideals of those maximal orders:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(t^4 + t - x^5)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, 1/x*y^2 + 1/x*y, 1/x^3*y^3 + 2/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^3*y)
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,y); I
Ideal (x, y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^4 + y + 2*x^5
sage: J = I^{-1}
sage: J.basis_matrix()
Γ 1 0
           0
               07
[1/x 1/x]
           0
               0]
[ 0 0
           1
               0]
[ 0
               1]
sage: L.maximal_order_infinite().basis()
(1, 1/x^2y, 1/x^3y^2, 1/x^4y^3)
```

As an example of the most sophisticated computations that Sage can do with a global function field, we compute all the Weierstrass places of the Klein quartic over \mathbf{F}_2 and gap numbers for ordinary places:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.genus()
3
sage: L.weierstrass_places()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
```

```
Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
Place (x, y),
Place (x + 1, (x^3 + 1)*y + x + 1),
Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1),
Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2),
Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x),
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + x + 1)]

sage: L.gaps()
[1, 2, 3]
```

The gap numbers for Weierstrass places are of course not ordinary:

```
sage: p1,p2,p3 = L.weierstrass_places()[:3]
sage: p1.gaps()
[1, 2, 4]
sage: p2.gaps()
[1, 2, 4]
sage: p3.gaps()
[1, 2, 4]
```

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Robert Bradshaw (2010-05-30): added is_finite()
- Julian Rüth (2011-06-08, 2011-09-14, 2014-06-23, 2014-06-24, 2016-11-13): fixed hom(), extension(); use @cached_method; added derivation(); added support for relative vector spaces; fixed conversion to base fields
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-11): added doctests
- Syed Ahmad Lavasani (2011-12-16): added genus(), is_RationalFunctionField()
- Simon King (2014-10-29): Use the same generator names for a function field extension and the underlying polynomial ring.
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added global function fields
- Brent Baccala (2019-12-20): added function fields over number fields and QQbar

 ${\bf class} \ {\bf sage.rings.function_field.function_field}. {\bf FunctionField} ({\it base_field, names},$

category=Category of function fields)

Bases: Field

Abstract base class for all function fields.

INPUT:

- base_field field; the base of this function field
- names string that gives the name of the generator

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

basis_of_differentials_of_first_kind()

Return a basis of the space of holomorphic differentials of this function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.basis_of_holomorphic_differentials()
[]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.basis_of_holomorphic_differentials()
[((x/(x^3 + 4))*y) d(x),
  ((1/(x^3 + 4))*y) d(x),
  ((x/(x^3 + 4))*y^2) d(x),
  ((x/(x^3 + 4))*y^2) d(x)]
```

basis_of_holomorphic_differentials()

Return a basis of the space of holomorphic differentials of this function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.basis_of_holomorphic_differentials()
[]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.basis_of_holomorphic_differentials()
[((x/(x^3 + 4))*y) d(x),
  ((1/(x^3 + 4))*y) d(x),
  ((x/(x^3 + 4))*y^2) d(x),
  ((x/(x^3 + 4))*y^2) d(x)]
```

characteristic()

Return the characteristic of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.characteristic()

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQbar)
sage: K.characteristic()

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.characteristic()

sage: K.characteristic()

sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
```

```
sage: L.characteristic()
7
```

completion(*place*, *name=None*, *prec=None*, *gen_name=None*)

Return the completion of the function field at the place.

INPUT:

- place place
- name string; name of the series variable
- prec positive integer; default precision
- gen_name string; name of the generator of the residue field; used only when the place is non-rational

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p); m
Completion map:
  From: Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
        Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(x,10)
s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^{10} + 0(s^{12})
sage: m(y, 10)
s^{-1} + 1 + s^{3} + s^{5} + s^{7} + 0(s^{9})
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p); m
Completion map:
  From: Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
        Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(x, 10)
s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^{10} + 0(s^{12})
sage: m(y, 10)
s^{-1} + 1 + s^{3} + s^{5} + s^{7} + 0(s^{9})
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: p = K.places_finite()[0]; p
Place (x)
sage: m = K.completion(p); m
Completion map:
  From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
        Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(1/(x+1))
1 + s + s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^6 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^{10} + s^{11} + s^{12}
+ s^13 + s^14 + s^15 + s^16 + s^17 + s^18 + s^19 + 0(s^20)
sage: p = K.place_infinite(); p
Place (1/x)
```

```
sage: m = K.completion(p); m
Completion map:
 From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
       Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
 To:
sage: m(x)
s^{1} - 1 + 0(s^{1})
sage: m = K.completion(p, prec=infinity); m
Completion map:
 From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
 To: Lazy Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: f = m(x); f
s^-1 + ...
sage: f.coefficient(100)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: decomp = 0.decomposition(K.maximal_order().ideal(x - 1))
sage: pls = (decomp[0][0].place(), decomp[1][0].place())
sage: m = L.completion(pls[0]); m
Completion map:
 From: Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
       Laurent Series Ring in s over Rational Field
sage: xe = m(x)
sage: ye = m(y)
sage: ye^2 - xe == 0
True
sage: decomp2 = 0.decomposition(K.maximal_order().ideal(x^2 + 1))
sage: pls2 = decomp2[0][0].place()
sage: m = L.completion(pls2); m
Completion map:
 From: Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
       Laurent Series Ring in s over Number Field in a with defining_
\rightarrow polynomial x^4 + 2*x^2 + 4*x + 2
sage: xe = m(x)
sage: ye = m(y)
sage: ye^2 - xe == 0
True
```

divisor_group()

Return the group of divisors attached to the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: _.<Y> = K[]
```

```
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (t^3 - 1)/(t^3 - 2))
sage: L.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-t^3 + 1)/(t^3 - 2)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
```

extension(f, names=None)

Create an extension K(y) of this function field K extended with a root y of the univariate polynomial f over K.

INPUT:

- f univariate polynomial over K
- names string or tuple of length 1 that names the variable y

OUTPUT:

· a function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^5 - x^3 - 3*x + x*y)
Function field in y defined by y^5 + x*y - x^3 - 3*x
```

A nonintegral defining polynomial:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1), 'z')
Function field in z defined by z^3 + 1/t*z + t^3/(t + 1)
```

The defining polynomial need not be monic or integral:

```
sage: K.extension(t*y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1))
Function field in y defined by t*y^3 + 1/t*y + t^3/(t+1)
```

extension_constant_field(k)

Return the constant field extension with constant field k.

INPUT:

• k – an extension field of the constant field of this function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^4))
sage: E
Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x over its base
sage: E.constant_base_field()
Finite Field in z4 of size 2^4
```

is_finite()

Return whether the function field is finite, which is false.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.is_finite()
False
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: R.is_finite()
False
```

is_global()

Return whether the function field is global, that is, whether the constant field is finite.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.is_global()
False
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(QQbar)
sage: R.is_global()
False
sage: R.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: R.is_global()
True
```

is_perfect()

Return whether the field is perfect, i.e., its characteristic p is zero or every element has a p-th root.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ, 'x').is_perfect()
True
sage: FunctionField(GF(2), 'x').is_perfect()
False
```

order(x, check=True)

Return the order generated by x over the base maximal order.

INPUT:

- x element or list of elements of the function field
- check boolean; if True, check that x really generates an order

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.order(y); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2)
sage: Z = K.order(x); Z
```

```
Order in Rational function field in x over Rational Field sage: Z.basis()
(1,)
```

Orders with multiple generators are not yet supported:

```
sage: Z = K.order([x,x^2]); Z
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

order_infinite(x, check=True)

Return the order generated by x over the maximal infinite order.

INPUT:

- x element or a list of elements of the function field
- check boolean; if True, check that x really generates an order

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1)
sage: L.order_infinite(y) # todo: not implemented

sage: Z = K.order(x); Z
Order in Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: Z.basis()
(1,)
```

Orders with multiple generators, not yet supported:

```
sage: Z = K.order_infinite([x,x^2]); Z
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

order_infinite_with_basis(basis, check=True)

Return the order with given basis over the maximal infinite order of the base field.

INPUT:

- basis list of elements of the function field
- check boolean (default: True); if True, check that the basis is really linearly independent and that the module it spans is closed under multiplication, and contains the identity element.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, 1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2]); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1, 1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

Note that 1 does not need to be an element of the basis, as long it is in the module spanned by it:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1+1/x*y,1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2]); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1/x*y + 1, 1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

The following error is raised when the module spanned by the basis is not closed under multiplication:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1,y, 1/x^2*y^2]); 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the module generated by basis (1, y, 1/x^2*y^2) must be closed_
__under multiplication
```

and this happens when the identity is not in the module spanned by the basis:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1/x,1/x*y, 1/x^2*y^2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the identity element must be in the module spanned by basis (1/x, 1/\rightarrowx*y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

order_with_basis(basis, check=True)

Return the order with given basis over the maximal order of the base field.

INPUT:

- basis list of elements of this function field
- check boolean (default: True); if True, check that the basis is really linearly independent and that the module it spans is closed under multiplication, and contains the identity element.

OUTPUT:

• an order in the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]; L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.order_with_basis([1, y, y^2]); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2)
```

Note that 1 does not need to be an element of the basis, as long it is in the module spanned by it:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_with_basis([1+y, y, y^2]); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3 + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(y + 1, y, y^2)
```

The following error is raised when the module spanned by the basis is not closed under multiplication:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_with_basis([1, x^2 + x^y, (2/3)*y^2]); 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
```

```
ValueError: the module generated by basis (1, x*y + x^2, 2/3*y^2) must be closed under multiplication
```

and this happens when the identity is not in the module spanned by the basis:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_with_basis([x, x^2 + x^y, (2/3)*y^2])
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the identity element must be in the module spanned by basis (x, x^y \rightarrow + x^2, 2/3*y^2)
```

place_set()

Return the set of all places of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.place_set()
Set of places of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.place_set()
Set of places of Rational function field in t over Rational Field

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: L.place_set()
Set of places of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

rational_function_field()

Return the rational function field from which this field has been created as an extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.rational_function_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field

sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2-x)
sage: L.rational_function_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field

sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2-y)
sage: M.rational_function_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

some_elements()

Return some elements in this function field.

```
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.some_elements()
[1,
    y,
    1/x*y,
    ((x + 1)/(x^2 - 2*x + 1))*y - 2*x/(x^2 - 2*x + 1),
    1/x,
    (1/(x - 1))*y,
    (1/(x + 1))*y,
    (1/2/(x + 1))*y,
    0,
    ...]
```

space_of_differentials()

Return the space of differentials attached to the function field.

EXAMPLES:

space_of_differentials_of_first_kind()

Return the space of holomorphic differentials of this function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.space_of_holomorphic_differentials()
(Vector space of dimension 0 over Rational Field,
Linear map:
    From: Vector space of dimension 0 over Rational Field
```

```
To:
         Space of differentials of Rational function field in t over Rational
⊸Field,
Section of linear map:
   From: Space of differentials of Rational function field in t over Rational
_Field
   To:
         Vector space of dimension 0 over Rational Field)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.space_of_holomorphic_differentials()
(Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 5,
Linear map:
   From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 5
         Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3_
\rightarrow+ 1)/(x<sup>3</sup> + 3),
Section of linear map:
   From: Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3_
\rightarrow+ 1)/(x<sup>3</sup> + 3)
         Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 5)
   To:
```

space_of_holomorphic_differentials()

Return the space of holomorphic differentials of this function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.space_of_holomorphic_differentials()
(Vector space of dimension 0 over Rational Field,
Linear map:
   From: Vector space of dimension 0 over Rational Field
  To:
         Space of differentials of Rational function field in t over Rational
Section of linear map:
   From: Space of differentials of Rational function field in t over Rational
→Field
   To:
         Vector space of dimension 0 over Rational Field)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.space_of_holomorphic_differentials()
(Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 5,
Linear map:
   From: Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 5
         Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3_
\rightarrow+ 1)/(x<sup>3</sup> + 3),
Section of linear map:
   From: Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3)
\rightarrow+ 1)/(x<sup>3</sup> + 3)
         Vector space of dimension 4 over Finite Field of size 5)
```

valuation(prime)

Return the discrete valuation on this function field defined by prime.

INPUT:

• prime – a place of the function field, a valuation on a subring, or a valuation on another function field together with information for isomorphisms to and from that function field

EXAMPLES:

We create valuations that correspond to finite rational places of a function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: v = K.valuation(1); v
(x - 1)-adic valuation
sage: v(x)
0
sage: v(x - 1)
1
```

A place can also be specified with an irreducible polynomial:

```
sage: v = K.valuation(x - 1); v
(x - 1)-adic valuation
```

Similarly, for a finite non-rational place:

```
sage: v = K.valuation(x^2 + 1); v
(x^2 + 1)-adic valuation
sage: v(x^2 + 1)
1
sage: v(x)
```

Or for the infinite place:

```
sage: v = K.valuation(1/x); v
Valuation at the infinite place
sage: v(x)
-1
```

Instead of specifying a generator of a place, we can define a valuation on a rational function field by giving a discrete valuation on the underlying polynomial ring:

Note that this allows us to specify valuations which do not correspond to a place of the function field:

```
sage: w = valuations.GaussValuation(R, QQ.valuation(2))
sage: v = K.valuation(w); v
2-adic valuation
```

The same is possible for valuations with v(1/x) > 0 by passing in an extra pair of parameters, an isomorphism between this function field and an isomorphic function field. That way you can, for example, indicate that the valuation is to be understood as a valuation on K[1/x], i.e., after applying the substitution $x \mapsto 1/x$ (here, the inverse map is also $x \mapsto 1/x$):

```
sage: w = valuations.GaussValuation(R, QQ.valuation(2)).augmentation(x, 1)
sage: w = K.valuation(w)
sage: v = K.valuation((w, K.hom([~K.gen()]), K.hom([~K.gen()]))); v
Valuation on rational function field induced by [ Gauss valuation induced by 2-
\rightarrowadic valuation, v(x) = 1 ] (in Rational function field in x over Rational \rightarrowField after x |--> 1/x)
```

Note that classical valuations at finite places or the infinite place are always normalized such that the uniformizing element has valuation 1:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: M.<x> = FunctionField(K)
sage: v = M.valuation(x^3 - t)
sage: v(x^3 - t)
1
```

However, if such a valuation comes out of a base change of the ground field, this is not the case anymore. In the example below, the unique extension of v to L still has valuation 1 on $x^3 - t$ but it has valuation 1/3 on its uniformizing element x - w:

```
sage: R.<w> = K[]
sage: L.<w> = K.extension(w^3 - t)
sage: N.<x> = FunctionField(L)
sage: w = v.extension(N) # missing factorization, :trac:`16572`
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
sage: w(x^3 - t) # not tested
1
sage: w(x - w) # not tested
1/3
```

There are several ways to create valuations on extensions of rational function fields:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x); L
Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
```

A place that has a unique extension can just be defined downstairs:

```
sage: v = L.valuation(x); v
(x)-adic valuation
```

Bases: FunctionField_simple

Function fields of characteristic zero.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
```

```
sage: L
Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-x^3 + 1)/(x^3 - 2)
sage: L.characteristic()
0
```

higher_derivation()

Return the higher derivation (also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation) for the function field.

The higher derivation of the function field is uniquely determined with respect to the separating element x of the base rational function field k(x).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.higher_derivation()
Higher derivation map:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-x^3 + 1)/(x^3 - 2)
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (-x^3 + 1)/(x^3 - 2)
```

Bases: FunctionField_char_zero, FunctionField_integral

Function fields of characteristic zero, defined by an irreducible and separable polynomial, integral over the maximal order of the base rational function field with a finite constant field.

class sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_global(polynomial, names)

Bases: FunctionField_simple

Global function fields.

INPUT:

- polynomial monic irreducible and separable polynomial
- names name of the generator of the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L
Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
```

The defining equation needs not be monic:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension((1 - x)*Y^7 - x^3)
sage: L.gaps()  # long time (6s)
[1, 2, 3]
```

or may define a trivial extension:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y-1)
sage: L.genus()
0
```

L_polynomial(name='t')

Return the L-polynomial of the function field.

INPUT:

• name – (default: t) name of the variable of the polynomial

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: F.L_polynomial()
2*t^2 + t + 1
```

gaps()

Return the gaps of the function field.

These are the gaps at the ordinary places, that is, places which are not Weierstrass places.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3 * Y + x)
sage: L.gaps()
[1, 2, 3]
```

get_place(degree)

Return a place of degree.

INPUT:

• degree – a positive integer

OUTPUT: a place of degree if any exists; otherwise None

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F. <a> = GF(2)
sage: K. <x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: R. <Y> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L. <y> = K.extension(Y^4 + Y - x^5)
sage: L.get_place(1)
Place (x, y)
sage: L.get_place(2)
Place (x, y^2 + y + 1)
sage: L.get_place(3)
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + x)
sage: L.get_place(4)
Place (x + 1, x^5 + 1)
sage: L.get_place(5)
Place (x^5 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1, y + x^4 + 1)
sage: L.get_place(6)
```

```
Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y^2 + y + x^2)

sage: L.get_place(7)

Place (x^7 + x + 1, y + x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x)

sage: L.get_place(8)
```

higher_derivation()

Return the higher derivation (also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation) for the function field.

The higher derivation of the function field is uniquely determined with respect to the separating element x of the base rational function field k(x).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^3 - (x^3 - 1)/(x^3 - 2))
sage: L.higher_derivation()
Higher derivation map:
  From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
  To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + (4*x^3 + 1)/(x^3 + 3)
```

maximal_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2));
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K);
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^4 + x^12*t^2 + x^18*t + x^21 + x^18);
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, 1/x^4*y, 1/x^11*y^2 + 1/x^2, 1/x^15*y^3 + 1/x^6*y)
```

number_of_rational_places(r=1)

Return the number of rational places of the function field whose constant field extended by degree r.

INPUT:

• r – positive integer (default: 1)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: F.number_of_rational_places()
4
sage: [F.number_of_rational_places(r) for r in [1..10]]
[4, 8, 4, 16, 44, 56, 116, 288, 508, 968]
```

places(degree=1)

Return a list of the places with degree.

INPUT:

• degree – positive integer (default: 1)

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4 + t - x^5)
sage: L.places(1)
[Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^3), Place (x, y), Place (x, y + 1)]
```

places_finite(degree=1)

Return a list of the finite places with degree.

INPUT:

• degree – positive integer (default: 1)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4+t-x^5)
sage: L.places_finite(1)
[Place (x, y), Place (x, y + 1)]
```

places_infinite(degree=1)

Return a list of the infinite places with degree.

INPUT:

• degree – positive integer (default: 1)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4+t-x^5)
sage: L.places_infinite(1)
[Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^3)]
```

weierstrass_places()

Return all Weierstrass places of the function field.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3 * Y + x)
sage: L.weierstrass_places()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
   Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
   Place (x, y),
   Place (x + 1, (x^3 + 1)*y + x + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2),
   Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + 1),
   Place (x^3 + x^2 + 1, y + x^2 + x + 1)]
```

Bases: FunctionField_global, FunctionField_integral

Global function fields, defined by an irreducible and separable polynomial, integral over the maximal order of the base rational function field with a finite constant field.

Bases: FunctionField_simple

Integral function fields.

A function field is integral if it is defined by an irreducible separable polynomial, which is integral over the maximal order of the base rational function field.

equation_order()

Return the equation order of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order()
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order()
Order in Function field in y defined by y^3 - x^6 - 2*x^5 - 3*x^4 - 2*x^3 - x^2
```

equation_order_infinite()

Return the infinite equation order of the function field.

This is by definition o[b] where b is the primitive integral element from $primitive_integral_element_infinite()$ and o is the maximal infinite order of the base rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order_infinite()
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.equation_order_infinite()
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^3 - x^6 - 2*x^5 - 3*x^4 - \( \to 2*x^3 - x^2 \)
```

primitive_integal_element_infinite()

Return a primitive integral element over the base maximal infinite order.

This element is integral over the maximal infinite order of the base rational function field and the function field is a simple extension by this element over the base order.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: b = F.primitive_integal_element_infinite(); b
1/x^2*y
sage: b.minimal_polynomial('t')
t^3 + (x^4 + x^2 + 1)/x^4
```

Bases: FunctionField

Function fields defined by a univariate polynomial, as an extension of the base field.

INPUT:

- polynomial univariate polynomial over a function field
- names tuple of length 1 or string; variable names
- category category (default: category of function fields)

EXAMPLES:

We make a function field defined by a degree 5 polynomial over the rational function field over the rational numbers:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

We next make a function field over the above nontrivial function field L:

```
sage: S.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2 + y*z + y); M
Function field in z defined by z^2 + y*z + y
sage: 1/z
((-x/(x^4 + 1))*y^4 + 2*x^2/(x^4 + 1))*z - 1
sage: z * (1/z)
1
```

We drill down the tower of function fields:

```
sage: M.base_field()
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
sage: M.base_field().base_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: M.base_field().base_field().constant_field()
Rational Field
sage: M.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

Warning: It is not checked if the polynomial used to define the function field is irreducible Hence it is not guaranteed that this object really is a field! This is illustrated below.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(x^2 - y^2)
sage: (y - x)*(y + x)
0
sage: 1/(y - x)
1
sage: y - x == 0; y + x == 0
False
False
```

Element

alias of FunctionFieldElement_polymod

base_field()

Return the base field of the function field. This function field is presented as L = K[y]/(f(y)), and the base field is by definition the field K.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.base_field()
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

change_variable_name(name)

Return a field isomorphic to this field with variable(s) name.

INPUT:

• name – a string or a tuple consisting of a strings, the names of the new variables starting with a generator of this field and going down to the rational function field.

OUTPUT:

A triple F, f, t where F is a function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this field, and t is the inverse of f

EXAMPLES:

```
Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - y
 Defn: z |--> zz
        y |--> y
        x \mid --> x
sage: M.change_variable_name(('zz','yy'))
(Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy, Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
       Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
 Defn: zz |--> z
       yy |--> y
        x |--> x, Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
       Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
 Defn: z |--> zz
        y |--> yy
        x \mid --> x
sage: M.change_variable_name(('zz','yy','xx'))
(Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
        Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
 Defn: zz |--> z
        yy |--> y
        xx \mid --> x,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
      Function field in zz defined by zz^2 - yy
 Defn: z \mid --> zz
        y |--> yy
        x \mid --> xx
```

constant_base_field()

Return the base constant field of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
sage: L.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
sage: S.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2 - y)
sage: M.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

constant_field()

Return the algebraic closure of the constant field of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^5 - x)
```

```
sage: L.constant_field()
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
NotImplementedError
```

degree(base=None)

Return the degree of the function field over the function field base.

INPUT:

• base – a function field (default: None), a function field from which this field has been constructed as a finite extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
sage: L.degree()
5
sage: L.degree(L)
1

sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2 - y)
sage: M.degree(L)
2
sage: M.degree(K)
10
```

different()

Return the different of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: F.different()
2*Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
+ 2*Place (x^2 + x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
```

equation_order()

Return the equation order of the function field.

If we view the function field as being presented as K[y]/(f(y)), then the order generated by the class of y is returned. If f is not monic, then $\verb|_make_monic_integral()|$ is called, and instead we get the order generated by some integral multiple of a root of f.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
```

```
sage: 0.basis()
(1, x*y, x^2*y^2, x^3*y^3, x^4*y^4)
```

We try an example, in which the defining polynomial is not monic and is not integral:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(x^2*y^5 - 1/x); L
Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, x^3*y, x^6*y^2, x^9*y^3, x^12*y^4)
```

free_module(base=None, basis=None, map=True)

Return a vector space and isomorphisms from the field to and from the vector space.

This function allows us to identify the elements of this field with elements of a vector space over the base field, which is useful for representation and arithmetic with orders, ideals, etc.

INPUT:

- base a function field (default: None), the returned vector space is over this subfield R, which defaults to the base field of this function field.
- basis a basis for this field over the base.
- maps boolean (default True), whether to return R-linear maps to and from V.

OUTPUT:

- a vector space over the base function field
- an isomorphism from the vector space to the field (if requested)
- an isomorphism from the field to the vector space (if requested)

EXAMPLES:

We define a function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x)); L
Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

We get the vector spaces, and maps back and forth:

```
To: Vector space of dimension 5 over Rational function field in x over... →Rational Field
```

We convert an element of the vector space back to the function field:

```
sage: from_V(V.1)
y
```

We define an interesting element of the function field:

```
sage: a = 1/L.0; a = (x/(x^4 + 1))^*y^4 - 2^*x^2/(x^4 + 1)
```

We convert it to the vector space, and get a vector over the base field:

```
sage: to_V(a)
(-2*x^2/(x^4 + 1), 0, 0, 0, x/(x^4 + 1))
```

We convert to and back, and get the same element:

```
sage: from_V(to_V(a)) == a
True
```

In the other direction:

```
sage: v = x*V.0 + (1/x)*V.1
sage: to_V(from_V(v)) == v
True
```

And we show how it works over an extension of an extension field:

We can also get the vector space of M over K:

```
sage: M.free_module(K)
(Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational function field in x over Rational」
→Field, Isomorphism:
From: Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational function field in x over」
→Rational Field
To: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y, Isomorphism:
From: Function field in z defined by z^2 - y
To: Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational function field in x over」
→Rational Field)
```

gen(n=0)

Return the *n*-th generator of the function field. By default, *n* is 0; any other value of *n* leads to an error. The generator is the class of y, if we view the function field as being presented as K[y]/(f(y)).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.gen()
y
sage: L.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there is only one generator
```

genus()

Return the genus of the function field.

For now, the genus is computed using Singular.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.genus()
3
```

hom(im_gens, base_morphism=None)

Create a homomorphism from the function field to another function field.

INPUT:

- im_gens list of images of the generators of the function field and of successive base rings.
- base_morphism homomorphism of the base ring, after the im_gens are used. Thus if im_gens has length 2, then base_morphism should be a morphism from the base ring of the base ring of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

We create a rational function field, and a quadratic extension of it:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
```

We make the field automorphism that sends y to -y:

```
sage: f = L.hom(-y); f
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
Defn: y |--> -y
```

Evaluation works:

```
sage: f(y*x - 1/x)
-x*y - 1/x
```

We try to define an invalid morphism:

```
sage: f = L.hom(y+1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: invalid morphism
```

We make a morphism of the base rational function field:

```
sage: phi = K.hom(x+1); phi
Function Field endomorphism of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
  Defn: x |--> x + 1
sage: phi(x^3 - 3)
  x^3 + 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2
sage: (x+1)^3-3
  x^3 + 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2
```

We make a morphism by specifying where the generators and the base generators go:

```
sage: L.hom([-y, x])
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
   Defn: y |--> -y
        x |--> x
```

You can also specify a morphism on the base:

We make another extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K2.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); R2.<w> = K2[]
sage: L2.<w> = K2.extension((4*w)^2 - (t+1)^3 - 1)
```

We define a morphism, by giving the images of generators:

```
sage: f = L.hom([4*w, t+1]); f
Function Field morphism:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
   To: Function field in w defined by 16*w^2 - t^3 - 3*t^2 - 3*t - 2
   Defn: y |--> 4*w
        x |--> t + 1
```

Evaluation works, as expected:

```
sage: f(y+x)
4*w + t + 1
sage: f(x*y + x/(x^2+1))
(4*t + 4)*w + (t + 1)/(t^2 + 2*t + 2)
```

We make another extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K3.<yy> = FunctionField(QQ); R3.<xx> = K3[]
sage: L3.<xx> = K3.extension(yy^2 - xx^3 - 1)
```

This is the function field L with the generators exchanged. We define a morphism to L:

is_separable(base=None)

Return whether this is a separable extension of base.

INPUT:

• base – a function field from which this field has been created as an extension or None (default: None); if None, then return whether this is a separable extension over its base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L.is_separable()
False
sage: R. \langle z \rangle = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y)
sage: M.is_separable()
True
sage: M.is_separable(K)
False
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.is_separable()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - 1)
sage: L.is_separable()
False
```

maximal_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

maximal_order_infinite()

Return the maximal infinite order of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

monic_integral_model(names=None)

Return a function field isomorphic to this field but which is an extension of a rational function field with defining polynomial that is monic and integral over the constant base field.

INPUT:

• names – a string or a tuple of up to two strings (default: None), the name of the generator of the field, and the name of the generator of the underlying rational function field (if a tuple); if not given, then the names are chosen automatically.

OUTPUT:

A triple (F,f,t) where F is a function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this field, and t is the inverse of f.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(x^2*y^5 - 1/x); L
Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
sage: A, from_A, to_A = L.monic_integral_model('z')
sage: A
Function field in z defined by z^5 - x^12
sage: from_A
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in z defined by z^5 - x^12
        Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
  Defn: z \mid --> x^3*y
        x |--> x
sage: to_A
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in y defined by x^2*y^5 - 1/x
  To: Function field in z defined by z^5 - x^12
  Defn: y \mid --> 1/x^3*z
```

```
x |--> x
sage: to_A(y)
1/x^3*z
sage: from_A(to_A(y))
y
sage: from_A(to_A(1/y))
x^3*y^4
sage: from_A(to_A(1/y)) == 1/y
True
```

This also works for towers of function fields:

ngens()

Return the number of generators of the function field over its base field. This is by definition 1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.ngens()
1
```

polynomial()

Return the univariate polynomial that defines the function field, that is, the polynomial f(y) so that the function field is of the form K[y]/(f(y)).

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.polynomial()
y^5 - 2*x*y + (-x^4 - 1)/x
```

polynomial_ring()

Return the polynomial ring used to represent elements of the function field. If we view the function field as being presented as K[y]/(f(y)), then this function returns the ring K[y].

primitive_element()

Return a primitive element over the underlying rational function field.

If this is a finite extension of a rational function field K(x) with K perfect, then this is a simple extension of K(x), i.e., there is a primitive element y which generates this field over K(x). This method returns such an element y.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2-x)
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2-y)
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: N.<u> = L.extension(z^2-x-1)
sage: N.primitive_element()
u + y
sage: M.primitive_element()
z
sage: L.primitive_element()
y
```

This also works for inseparable extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2-x)
sage: R.<Z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(Z^2-y)
sage: M.primitive_element()
z
```

random_element(*args, **kwds)

Create a random element of the function field. Parameters are passed onto the random_element method of the base_field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - (x^2 + x))
sage: L.random_element() # random
((x^2 - x + 2/3)/(x^2 + 1/3*x - 1))*y^2 + ((-1/4*x^2 + 1/2*x - 1)/(-5/2*x + 2/3))*y
+ (-1/2*x^2 - 4)/(-12*x^2 + 1/2*x - 1/95)
```

separable_model(names=None)

Return a function field isomorphic to this field which is a separable extension of a rational function field.

INPUT:

• names – a tuple of two strings or None (default: None); the second entry will be used as the variable name of the rational function field, the first entry will be used as the variable name of its separable extension. If None, then the variable names will be chosen automatically.

OUTPUT:

A triple (F,f,t) where F is a function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this function field, and t is the inverse of f.

ALGORITHM:

Suppose that the constant base field is perfect. If this is a monic integral inseparable extension of a rational function field, then the defining polynomial is separable if we swap the variables (Proposition 4.8 in Chapter VIII of [Lan2002].) The algorithm reduces to this case with monic_integral_model().

EXAMPLES:

This also works for non-integral polynomials:

If the base field is not perfect this is only implemented in trivial cases:

```
sage: k.<t> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: k.is_perfect()
False
```

Some other cases for which a separable model could be constructed are not supported yet:

simple_model(name=None)

Return a function field isomorphic to this field which is a simple extension of a rational function field.

INPUT:

• name – a string (default: None), the name of generator of the simple extension. If None, then the name of the generator will be the same as the name of the generator of this function field.

OUTPUT:

A triple (F,f,t) where F is a field isomorphic to this field, f is an isomorphism from F to this function field and t is the inverse of f.

EXAMPLES:

A tower of four function fields:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<z> = K[]
sage: L.<z> = K.extension(z^2-x); R.<u> = L[]
sage: M.<u> = L.extension(u^2-z); R.<v> = M[]
sage: N.<v> = M.extension(v^2-u)
```

The fields N and M as simple extensions of K:

```
sage: N.simple_model()
(Function field in v defined by v^8 - x,
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in v defined by v^8 - x
  To: Function field in v defined by v^2 - u
  Defn: v |--> v,
Function Field morphism:
  From: Function field in v defined by v^2 - u
  To: Function field in v defined by v^8 - x
```

```
Defn: v |--> v
        u \mid --> v^2
        z |--> v^4
        x \mid --> x
sage: M.simple_model()
(Function field in u defined by u^4 - x,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in u defined by u^4 - x
        Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
 Defn: u \mid --> u,
Function Field morphism:
 From: Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
        Function field in u defined by u^4 - x
 Defn: u |--> u
        z \mid --> u^2
        x |--> x)
```

An optional parameter name can be used to set the name of the generator of the simple extension:

```
sage: M.simple_model(name='t')
(Function field in t defined by t^4 - x, Function Field morphism:
   From: Function field in t defined by t^4 - x
   To: Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
   Defn: t |--> u, Function Field morphism:
   From: Function field in u defined by u^2 - z
   To: Function field in t defined by t^4 - x
   Defn: u |--> t
        z |--> t^2
        x |--> x)
```

An example with higher degrees:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y \land 5-x); R.\langle z \rangle = L[]
sage: M.< z> = L.extension(z^3-x)
sage: M.simple_model()
(Function field in z defined by z^{15} + x^{2} + x^{2} + x^{2} + x^{3} + x^{3} + x^{4} + x^{4}
 \rightarrow+ 2*x^5 + 2*x^3.
  Function Field morphism:
            From: Function field in z defined by z^15 + x^2^12 + x^2^2 + x^2 + x^3 + x^6 + x^6
 \Rightarrow 2*x^4*z^3 + 2*x^5 + 2*x^3
                             Function field in z defined by z^3 + 2*x
           Defn: z \mid --> z + y,
   Function Field morphism:
           From: Function field in z defined by z^3 + 2x
                                   Function field in z defined by z^15 + x^2^12 + x^2^2 + x^3 + x^4 + x^5 + x^5
  \rightarrow 2*x^4*z^3 + 2*x^5 + 2*x^3
           Defn: z \mid --> 2/x*z^6 + 2*z^3 + z + 2*x
                                   y \mid --> 1/x*z^6 + z^3 + x
                                   x \mid --> x
```

This also works for inseparable extensions:

Bases: FunctionField_polymod

Function fields defined by irreducible and separable polynomials over rational function fields.

constant_field()

Return the algebraic closure of the base constant field in the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); _.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: L.constant_field()
Finite Field of size 3
```

exact_constant_field(name='t')

Return the exact constant field and its embedding into the function field.

INPUT:

• name – name (default: t) of the generator of the exact constant field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: f = Y^2 - x*Y + x^2 + 1 # irreducible but not absolutely irreducible
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(f)
sage: L.genus()
0
sage: L.exact_constant_field()
(Finite Field in t of size 3^2, Ring morphism:
    From: Finite Field in t of size 3^2
    To: Function field in y defined by y^2 + 2*x*y + x^2 + 1
    Defn: t |--> y + x)
sage: (y+x).divisor()
0
```

genus()

Return the genus of the function field.

```
sage: F.<a> = GF(16)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(F); K
Rational function field in x over Finite Field in a of size 2^4
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^4+t-x^5)
sage: L.genus()
6
```

The genus is computed by the Hurwitz genus formula.

places_above(p)

Return places lying above p.

INPUT:

• p – place of the base rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: all(q.place_below() == p for p in K.places() for q in F.places_above(p))
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: pls = [0.ideal(x-c).place() for c in [-2, -1, 0, 1, 2]]
sage: all(q.place_below() == p for p in pls for q in F.places_above(p))
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQbar); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: pls = [0.ideal(x-QQbar(sqrt(c))).place() for c in [-2, -1, 0, 1, 2]]
sage: all(q.place_below() == p
                                        # long time (4s)
          for p in pls for q in F.places_above(p))
. . . . .
True
```

residue_field(place, name=None)

Return the residue field associated with the place along with the maps from and to the residue field.

INPUT:

- place place of the function field
- name string; name of the generator of the residue field

The domain of the map to the residue field is the discrete valuation ring associated with the place.

The discrete valuation ring is defined as the ring of all elements of the function field with nonnegative valuation at the place. The maximal ideal is the set of elements of positive valuation. The residue field is then the quotient of the discrete valuation ring by its maximal ideal.

If an element not in the valuation ring is applied to the map, an exception TypeError is raised.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: R, fr_R, to_R = L.residue_field(p)
sage: R
Finite Field of size 2
sage: f = 1 + y
sage: f.valuation(p)
-1
sage: to_R(f)
Traceback (most recent call last):
. . .
TypeError: ...
sage: (1+1/f).valuation(p)
sage: to_R(1 + 1/f)
sage: [fr_R(e) for e in R]
[0, 1]
```

Bases: FunctionField

Rational function field in one variable, over an arbitrary base field.

INPUT:

- constant_field arbitrary field
- names string or tuple of length 1

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(3)); K
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 3
sage: K.gen()
t
sage: 1/t + t^3 + 5
(t^4 + 2*t + 1)/t

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.gen()
t
sage: 1/t + t^3 + 5
(t^4 + 5*t + 1)/t
```

There are various ways to get at the underlying fields and rings associated to a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.base_field()
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7
sage: K.field()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite Field of size 7
```

```
sage: K.constant_field()
Finite Field of size 7
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.base_field()
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.field()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Rational Field
sage: K.constant_field()
Rational Field
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

We define a morphism:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L = FunctionField(QQ, 'tbar') # give variable name as second input
sage: K.hom(L.gen())
Function Field morphism:
   From: Rational function field in t over Rational Field
   To: Rational function field in tbar over Rational Field
   Defn: t |--> tbar
```

Here are some calculations over a number field:

```
sage: R.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L.<y> = R[]
sage: F.<y> = R.extension(y^2 - (x^2+1))
sage: (y/x).divisor()
- Place (x, y - 1)
- Place (x, y + 1)
+ Place (x^2 + 1, y)
sage: A.<z> = QQ[]
sage: NF.\langle i \rangle = NumberField(z^2+1)
sage: R.<x> = FunctionField(NF)
sage: L.<y> = R[]
sage: F.<y> = R.extension(y^2 - (x^2+1))
sage: (x/y*x.differential()).divisor()
-2*Place (1/x, 1/x*y - 1)
- 2*Place (1/x, 1/x*y + 1)
+ Place (x, y - 1)
+ Place (x, y + 1)
sage: (x/y).divisor()
- Place (x - i, y)
+ Place (x, y - 1)
+ Place (x, y + 1)
 - Place (x + i, y)
```

Element

alias of FunctionFieldElement_rational

base_field()

Return the base field of the rational function field, which is just the function field itself.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.base_field()
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 7
```

change_variable_name(name)

Return a field isomorphic to this field with variable name.

INPUT:

• name – a string or a tuple consisting of a single string, the name of the new variable

OUTPUT:

A triple F, f, t where F is a rational function field, f is an isomorphism from F to this field, and t is the inverse of f.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L,f,t = K.change_variable_name('y')
sage: L,f,t
(Rational function field in y over Rational Field,
Function Field morphism:
From: Rational function field in y over Rational Field
To: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
Defn: y |--> x,
Function Field morphism:
From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
To: Rational function field in y over Rational Field
Defn: x |--> y)
sage: L.change_variable_name('x')[0] is K
True
```

constant_base_field()

Return the field of which the rational function field is a transcendental extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

constant_field()

Return the field of which the rational function field is a transcendental extension.

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.constant_base_field()
Rational Field
```

degree(base=None)

Return the degree over the base field of the rational function field. Since the base field is the rational function field itself, the degree is 1.

INPUT:

• base – the base field of the vector space; must be the function field itself (the default)

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.degree()
1
```

different()

Return the different of the rational function field.

For a rational function field, the different is simply the zero divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.different()
0
```

equation_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

Since this is a rational function field it is of the form K(t), and the maximal order is by definition K[t], where K is the constant field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

equation_order_infinite()

Return the maximal infinite order of the function field.

By definition, this is the valuation ring of the degree valuation of the rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

extension(f, names=None)

Create an extension L = K[y]/(f(y)) of the rational function field.

INPUT:

- f univariate polynomial over self
- names string or length-1 tuple

OUTPUT:

· a function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^5 - x^3 - 3*x + x*y)
Function field in y defined by y^5 + x*y - x^3 - 3*x
```

A nonintegral defining polynomial:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.extension(y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1))
Function field in y defined by y^3 + 1/t*y + t^3/(t+1)
```

The defining polynomial need not be monic or integral:

```
sage: K.extension(t*y^3 + (1/t)*y + t^3/(t+1))
Function field in y defined by t*y^3 + 1/t*y + t^3/(t+1)
```

field()

Return the underlying field, forgetting the function field structure.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: K.field()
Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in t over Finite Field of size 7
```

See also:

```
sage.rings.fraction_field.FractionField_1poly_field.function_field()
```

free_module(base=None, basis=None, map=True)

Return a vector space V and isomorphisms from the field to V and from V to the field.

This function allows us to identify the elements of this field with elements of a one-dimensional vector space over the field itself. This method exists so that all function fields (rational or not) have the same interface.

INPUT:

- base the base field of the vector space; must be the function field itself (the default)
- basis (ignored) a basis for the vector space
- map (default True), whether to return maps to and from the vector space

OUTPUT:

- a vector space V over base field
- ullet an isomorphism from V to the field
- ullet the inverse isomorphism from the field to V

gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the function field. If n is not 0, then an IndexError is raised.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); K.gen()
t
sage: K.gen().parent()
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: Only one generator.
```

genus()

Return the genus of the function field, namely 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.genus()
0
```

hom(im_gens, base_morphism=None)

Create a homomorphism from self to another ring.

INPUT:

- im_gens exactly one element of some ring. It must be invertible and transcendental over the image of base_morphism; this is not checked.
- base_morphism a homomorphism from the base field into the other ring. If None, try to use a coercion map.

OUTPUT:

• a map between function fields

EXAMPLES:

We make a map from a rational function field to itself:

We construct a map from a rational function field into a non-rational extension field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + 6*x^3 + x)
sage: f = K.hom(y^2 + y + 2); f
Function Field morphism:
   From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
   Defn: x |--> y^2 + y + 2
sage: f(x)
y^2 + y + 2
sage: f(x^2)
5*y^2 + (x^3 + 6*x + 4)*y + 2*x^3 + 5*x + 4
```

maximal_order()

Return the maximal order of the function field.

Since this is a rational function field it is of the form K(t), and the maximal order is by definition K[t], where K is the constant field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

maximal_order_infinite()

Return the maximal infinite order of the function field.

By definition, this is the valuation ring of the degree valuation of the rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: K.equation_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Rational Field
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators, which is 1.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.ngens()
1
```

polynomial_ring(var='x')

Return a polynomial ring in one variable over the rational function field.

INPUT:

• var – string; name of the variable

random_element(*args, **kwds)

Create a random element of the rational function field.

Parameters are passed to the random_element method of the underlying fraction field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'alpha').random_element() # random
(-1/2*alpha^2 - 4)/(-12*alpha^2 + 1/2*alpha - 1/95)
```

residue_field(place, name=None)

Return the residue field of the place along with the maps from and to it.

INPUT:

- place place of the function field
- name string; name of the generator of the residue field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: p = F.places_finite(2)[0]
sage: R, fr_R, to_R = F.residue_field(p)
sage: R
Finite Field in z2 of size 5^2
sage: to_R(x) in R
True
```

Bases: RationalFunctionField

Rational function fields of characteristic zero.

higher_derivation()

Return the higher derivation for the function field.

This is also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation.

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: d = F.higher_derivation()
sage: [d(x^5,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^5, 5*x^4, 10*x^3, 10*x^2, 5*x, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]
sage: [d(x^9,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^9, 9*x^8, 36*x^7, 84*x^6, 126*x^5, 126*x^4, 84*x^3, 36*x^2, 9*x, 1]
```

Bases: RationalFunctionField

Rational function field over finite fields.

get_place(degree)

Return a place of degree.

INPUT:

• degree – a positive integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F. <a> = GF(2)
sage: K. <x> = FunctionField(F)
sage: K.get_place(1)
Place (x)
sage: K.get_place(2)
Place (x^2 + x + 1)
sage: K.get_place(3)
Place (x^3 + x + 1)
sage: K.get_place(4)
Place (x^4 + x + 1)
sage: K.get_place(5)
Place (x^5 + x^2 + 1)
```

higher_derivation()

Return the higher derivation for the function field.

This is also called the Hasse-Schmidt derivation.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: d = F.higher_derivation()
sage: [d(x^5,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^5, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0]
sage: [d(x^7,i) for i in range(10)]
[x^7, 2*x^6, x^5, 0, 0, x^2, 2*x, 1, 0, 0]
```

place_infinite()

Return the unique place at infinity.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: F.place_infinite()
Place (1/x)
```

places(degree=1)

Return all places of the degree.

INPUT:

• degree – (default: 1) a positive integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: F.places()
[Place (1/x),
   Place (x),
   Place (x + 1),
   Place (x + 2),
   Place (x + 3),
   Place (x + 4)]
```

places_finite(degree=1)

Return the finite places of the degree.

INPUT:

• degree – (default: 1) a positive integer

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: F.places_finite()
[Place (x), Place (x + 1), Place (x + 2), Place (x + 3), Place (x + 4)]
```

$sage.rings.function_field.function_field.is_FunctionField(\textit{x})$

Return True if x is a function field.

```
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.function_field import is_FunctionField
sage: is_FunctionField(QQ)
False
sage: is_FunctionField(FunctionField(QQ, 't'))
True
```

CHAPTER

TWO

ELEMENTS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

Sage provides arithmetic with elements of function fields.

EXAMPLES:

Arithmetic with rational functions:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = t - 1
sage: g = t^2 - 3
sage: h = f^2/g^3
sage: h.valuation(t-1)
2
sage: h.valuation(t)
0
sage: h.valuation(t^2 - 3)
-3
```

Derivatives of elements in separable extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).derivative()
((x^2 + 1)/x^2)*y + (x^4 + x^3 + 1)/x^3
```

The divisor of an element of a global function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: y.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
- Place (x, x*y)
+ 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
```

AUTHORS:

- William Stein: initial version
- Robert Bradshaw (2010-05-27): cythonize function field elements
- Julian Rueth (2011-06-28, 2020-09-01): treat zero correctly; implement nth_root/is_nth_power
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-11): added doctests, fixed pickling
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added elements for global function fields

class sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement

Bases: FieldElement

Abstract base class for function field elements.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: t = FunctionField(QQ,'t').gen()
sage: isinstance(t, sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)
True
```

characteristic_polynomial(*args, **kwds)

Return the characteristic polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

charpoly(*args, **kwds)

Return the characteristic polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.characteristic_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

degree()

Return the max degree between the denominator and numerator.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FF.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t^2 + 3) / (t^3 - 1/3); f
(t^2 + 3)/(t^3 - 1/3)
sage: f.degree()
3
sage: FF.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+8); f
```

```
t + 8
sage: f.degree()
1
```

derivative()

Return the derivative of the element.

The derivative is with respect to the generator of the base rational function field, over which the function field is a separable extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t + 1) / (t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.derivative()
(-t^2 - 2*t - 1/3)/(t^4 - 2/3*t^2 + 1/9)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).derivative()
((x^2 + 1)/x^2)*y + (x^4 + x^3 + 1)/x^3
```

differential()

Return the differential dx where x is the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = 1 / t
sage: f.differential()
(-1/t^2) d(t)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x +1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).differential()
(((x^2 + 1)/x^2)*y + (x^4 + x^3 + 1)/x^3) d(x)
```

divisor()

Return the divisor of the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.divisor()
3*Place (1/x)
- Place (x)
- Place (x^2 + x + 1)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: y.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
```

```
- Place (x, x*y)
+ 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
```

divisor_of_poles()

Return the divisor of poles for the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.divisor_of_poles()
Place (x)
+ Place (x^2 + x + 1)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).divisor_of_poles()
Place (1/x, 1/x*y) + 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
```

divisor_of_zeros()

Return the divisor of zeros for the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.divisor_of_zeros()
3*Place (1/x)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).divisor_of_zeros()
3*Place (x, x*y)
```

evaluate(place)

Return the value of the element at the place.

INPUT:

• place – a function field place

OUTPUT:

If the element is in the valuation ring at the place, then an element in the residue field at the place is returned. Otherwise, ValueError is raised.

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: p = K.place_infinite()
sage: f = 1/t^2 + 3
sage: f.evaluate(p)
3
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p, = L.places_infinite()
sage: p, = L.places_infinite()
sage: (y + x).evaluate(p)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: has a pole at the place
sage: (y/x + 1).evaluate(p)
1
```

higher_derivative(i, separating_element=None)

Return the *i*-th derivative of the element with respect to the separating element.

INPUT:

- i nonnegative integer
- separating_element a separating element of the function field; the default is the generator of the rational function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = t^2
sage: f.higher_derivative(2)
1
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (y^3 + x).higher_derivative(2)
1/x^3*y + (x^6 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)/x^5
```

is_integral()

Determine if the element is integral over the maximal order of the base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: y.is_integral()
True
sage: (y/x).is_integral()
True
sage: (y/x)^2 - (y/x) + 4*x
0
sage: (y/x^2).is_integral()
False
sage: (y/x).minimal_polynomial('W')
W^2 - W + 4*x
```

is_nth_power(n)

Return whether this element is an n-th power in the rational function field.

INPUT:

• n – an integer

OUTPUT:

Returns True if there is an element a in the function field such that this element equals a^n .

See also:

```
nth_root()
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: f = (x+1)/(x-1)
sage: f.is_nth_power(2)
False
```

matrix(base=None)

Return the matrix of multiplication by this element, interpreting this element as an element of a vector space over base.

INPUT:

• base – a function field (default: None), if None, then the matrix is formed over the base field of this function field.

EXAMPLES:

A rational function field:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: t.matrix()
[t]
sage: (1/(t+1)).matrix()
[1/(t + 1)]
```

Now an example in a nontrivial extension of a rational function field:

An example in a relative extension, where neither function field is rational:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^*y + 4^*x^3)
sage: M.<T> = L[]
sage: Z.<alpha> = L.extension(T^3 - y^2*T + x)
sage: alpha.matrix()
            0
                         1
                                      0]
           0
                         0
                                      1]
-x x*y - 4*x^3
                                      0]
sage: alpha.matrix(K)
```

```
0
                             0
                                            1
                                                            0
                                                                           0
                                                                                          07
0
                             0
                                            0
                                                                           0
                                                                                          0]
                                                            1
                                            0
0
                             0
                                                            0
                                                                           1
                                                                                          07
              0
                             0
                                            0
                                                            0
                                                                           0
17
Γ
                             0
                                      -4*x^3
                                                                           0
                                                                                          07
             -x
                                                            х
                            -x
                                       -4*x^4 - 4*x^3 + x^2
                                                                           0
                                                                                          07
sage: alpha.matrix(Z)
[alpha]
```

We show that this matrix does indeed work as expected when making a vector space from a function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - (x^3 + 2*x*y + 1/x))
sage: V, from_V, to_V = L.vector_space()
sage: y5 = to_V(y^5); y5
((x^4 + 1)/x, 2*x, 0, 0, 0)
sage: y4y = to_V(y^4) * y.matrix(); y4y
((x^4 + 1)/x, 2*x, 0, 0, 0)
sage: y5 == y4y
True
```

minimal_polynomial(*args, **kwds)

Return the minimal polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.minimal_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

minpoly(*args, **kwds)

Return the minimal polynomial of the element. Give an optional input string to name the variable in the characteristic polynomial.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: x.minimal_polynomial('W')
W - x
sage: y.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^2 - x*W + 4*x^3
sage: z.minimal_polynomial('W')
W^3 + (-x*y + 4*x^3)*W + x
```

norm()

Return the norm of the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: y.norm()
4*x^3
```

The norm is relative:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3); R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^3 - y^2*z + x)
sage: z.norm()
-x
sage: z.norm().parent()
Function field in y defined by y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3
```

nth_root(n)

Return an n-th root of this element in the function field.

INPUT:

• n – an integer

OUTPUT:

Returns an element a in the function field such that this element equals a^n . Raises an error if no such element exists.

See also:

```
is_nth_power()
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L(y^27).nth_root(27)
y
```

poles()

Return the list of the poles of the element.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.poles()
[Place (x), Place (x^2 + x + 1)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).poles()
[Place (1/x, 1/x*y), Place (x + 1, x*y)]
```

trace()

Return the trace of the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: y.trace()
x
```

valuation(place)

Return the valuation of the element at the place.

INPUT:

• place – a place of the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_infinite()[0]
sage: y.valuation(p)
-1
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x-1).place()
sage: y.valuation(p)
0
```

zeros()

Return the list of the zeros of the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: f = 1/(x^3 + x^2 + x)
sage: f.zeros()
[Place (1/x)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: (x/y).zeros()
[Place (x, x*y)]
```

class sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_polymod

Bases: FunctionFieldElement

Elements of a finite extension of a function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^*y + 4^*x^3)
```

```
sage: x*y + 1/x^3
x*y + 1/x^3
```

element()

Return the underlying polynomial that represents the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<T> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(T^2 - x*T + 4*x^3)
sage: f = y/x^2 + x/(x^2+1); f
1/x^2*y + x/(x^2 + 1)
sage: f.element()
1/x^2*y + x/(x^2 + 1)
```

is_nth_power(n)

Return whether this element is an n-th power in the function field.

INPUT:

• n – an integer

ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Proposition 12 of [GiTr1996].

See also:

```
nth_root()
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: y.is_nth_power(2)
False
sage: L(x).is_nth_power(2)
True
```

list()

Return the list of the coefficients representing the element.

If the function field is K[y]/(f(y)), then return the coefficients of the reduced presentation of the element as a polynomial in K[y].

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: a = ~(2*y + 1/x); a
(-1/8*x^2/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16))*y + (1/8*x^3 + 1/16*x)/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16)
sage: a.list()
[(1/8*x^3 + 1/16*x)/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16), -1/8*x^2/(x^5 + 1/8*x^2 + 1/16)]
sage: (x*y).list()
[0, x]
```

nth_root(n)

Return an n-th root of this element in the function field.

INPUT:

• n – an integer

OUTPUT:

Returns an element a in the function field such that this element equals a^n . Raises an error if no such element exists.

ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Proposition 12 of [GiTr1996].

See also:

```
is_nth_power()
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L(y^3).nth_root(3)
y
sage: L(y^9).nth_root(-9)
1/x*y
```

This also works for inseparable extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 - x^2)
sage: L(x).nth_root(3)^3
x
sage: L(x^9).nth_root(-27)^-27
x^9
```

class sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_rational

Bases: FunctionFieldElement

Elements of a rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in t over Rational Field
sage: t^2 + 3/2*t
t^2 + 3/2*t
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'t').gen()^3
t^3
```

denominator()

Return the denominator of the rational function.

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+1) / (t^2 - 1/3); f
(t + 1)/(t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.denominator()
t^2 - 1/3
```

element()

Return the underlying fraction field element that represents the element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: t.element()
t
sage: type(t.element())
<... 'sage.rings.fraction_field_FpT.FpTElement'>

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(131101))
sage: t.element()
t
sage: type(t.element())
<... 'sage.rings.fraction_field_element.FractionFieldElement_1poly_field'>
```

factor()

Factor the rational function.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+1) / (t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.factor()
(t + 1) * (t^2 - 1/3)^-1
sage: (7*f).factor()
(7) * (t + 1) * (t^2 - 1/3)^-1
sage: ((7*f).factor()).unit()
7
sage: (f^3).factor()
(t + 1)^3 * (t^2 - 1/3)^-3
```

inverse_mod(I)

Return an inverse of the element modulo the integral ideal I, if I and the element together generate the unit ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order(); I = 0.ideal(x^2+1)
sage: t = 0(x+1).inverse_mod(I); t
-1/2*x + 1/2
sage: (t*(x+1) - 1) in I
True
```

is_nth_power(n)

Return whether this element is an n-th power in the rational function field.

INPUT:

• n – an integer

OUTPUT:

Returns True if there is an element a in the function field such that this element equals a^n .

ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Lemma 3 of [GiTr1996].

See also:

```
nth_root()
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: f = (x+1)/(x-1)
sage: f.is_nth_power(1)
True
sage: f.is_nth_power(3)
False
sage: (f^3).is_nth_power(3)
True
sage: (f^9).is_nth_power(-9)
True
```

is_square()

Return whether the element is a square.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: t.is_square()
False
sage: (t^2/4).is_square()
True
sage: f = 9 * (t+1)^6 / (t^2 - 2*t + 1); f.is_square()
True

sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: (-t^2).is_square()
True
sage: (-t^2).sqrt()
2*t
```

list()

Return a list with just the element.

The list represents the element when the rational function field is viewed as a (one-dimensional) vector space over itself.

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: t.list()
[t]
```

nth_root(n)

Return an n-th root of this element in the function field.

INPUT:

• n – an integer

OUTPUT:

Returns an element a in the rational function field such that this element equals a^n . Raises an error if no such element exists.

ALGORITHM:

If n is a power of the characteristic of the field and the constant base field is perfect, then this uses the algorithm described in Corollary 3 of [GiTr1996].

See also:

```
is_nth_power()
```

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3))
sage: f = (x+1)/(x+2)
sage: f.nth_root(1)
(x + 1)/(x + 2)
sage: f.nth_root(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: element is not an n-th power
sage: (f^3).nth_root(3)
(x + 1)/(x + 2)
sage: (f^9).nth_root(-9)
(x + 2)/(x + 1)
```

numerator()

Return the numerator of the rational function.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t+1) / (t^2 - 1/3); f
(t + 1)/(t^2 - 1/3)
sage: f.numerator()
t + 1
```

sqrt(all=False)

Return the square root of the rational function.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = t^2 - 2 + 1/t^2; f.sqrt()
```

```
(t^2 - 1)/t
sage: f = t^2; f.sqrt(all=True)
[t, -t]
```

valuation(place)

Return the valuation of the rational function at the place.

Rational function field places are associated with irreducible polynomials.

INPUT:

• place – a place or an irreducible polynomial

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = (t - 1)^2*(t + 1)/(t^2 - 1/3)^3
sage: f.valuation(t - 1)
2
sage: f.valuation(t)
0
sage: f.valuation(t^2 - 1/3)
-3
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: p = K.places_finite()[0]
sage: (1/x^2).valuation(p)
-2
```

sage.rings.function_field.element.is_FunctionFieldElement(x)

Return True if x is any type of function field element.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: t = FunctionField(QQ,'t').gen()
sage: sage.rings.function_field.element.is_FunctionFieldElement(t)
True
sage: sage.rings.function_field.element.is_FunctionFieldElement(0)
False
```


Used for unpickling FunctionFieldElement objects (and subclasses).

```
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.element import make_FunctionFieldElement
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: make_FunctionFieldElement(K, K.element_class, (x+1)/x)
(x + 1)/x
```

CHAPTER

THREE

ORDERS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

An order of a function field is a subring that is, as a module over the base maximal order, finitely generated and of maximal rank n, where n is the extension degree of the function field. All orders are subrings of maximal orders.

A rational function field has two maximal orders: maximal finite order o and maximal infinite order o_{∞} . The maximal order of a rational function field over constant field k is just the polynomial ring o = k[x]. The maximal infinite order is the set of rational functions whose denominator has degree greater than or equal to that of the numerator.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(1/x); I
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: 1/x in 0
False
sage: 0inf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: 1/x in 0inf
True
```

In an extension of a rational function field, an order over the maximal finite order is called a finite order while an order over the maximal infinite order is called an infinite order. Thus a function field has one maximal finite order O and one maximal infinite order O_{∞} . There are other non-maximal orders such as equation orders:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3-y-x)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 1/y in 0
False
sage: x/y in 0
True
```

Sage provides an extensive functionality for computations in maximal orders of function fields. For example, you can decompose a prime ideal of a rational function field in an extension:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: p.is_prime()
True

sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
```

```
sage: 0.decomposition(p)
[(Ideal (x + 1, y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1),
    (Ideal (x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2 + y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]

sage: p1,relative_degree,ramification_index = 0.decomposition(p)[1]
sage: p1.parent()
Monoid of ideals of Maximal order of Function field in y
defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: relative_degree
2
sage: ramification_index
1
```

When the base constant field is the algebraic field $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$, the only prime ideals of the maximal order of the rational function field are linear polynomials.

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-14): fixed ideal_with_gens_over_base() for rational function fields
- Julian Rueth (2011-09-14): added check in _element_constructor_
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added maximal orders of global function fields
- Brent Baccala (2019-12-20): support orders in characteristic zero

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder(field, ideal_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal' category=None)

Bases: UniqueRepresentation, FunctionFieldOrder

Base class of maximal orders of function fields.

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite(field,

ideal_class=<class
'sage.rings.function_field.ideal.Function|
category=None)

Bases: FunctionFieldMaximalOrder, FunctionFieldOrderInfinite

Base class of maximal infinite orders of function fields.

Bases: FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite

Maximal infinite orders of function fields.

INPUT:

• field - function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: F.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: L.maximal_order_infinite()
Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

basis()

Return a basis of this order as a module over the maximal order of the base function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.basis()
(1, 1/x^2*y, (1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.basis()
(1, 1/x*y)
```

coordinate_vector(e)

Return the coordinates of e with respect to the basis of the order.

INPUT:

• e – element of the function field

The returned coordinates are in the base maximal infinite order if and only if the element is in the order.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: f = 1/y^2
sage: f in Oinf
True
sage: Oinf.coordinate_vector(f)
((x^3 + x^2 + x)/(x^4 + 1), x^3/(x^4 + 1))
```

decomposition()

Return prime ideal decomposition of pO_{∞} where p is the unique prime ideal of the maximal infinite order of the rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.decomposition()
[(Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1) of Maximal infinite order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1),
    (Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1) of Maximal infinite order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.decomposition()
[(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x, 1, 2)]
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.decomposition()
[(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x, 1, 2)]
```

different()

Return the different ideal of the maximal infinite order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.different()
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the order.

The basis elements of the order are generators.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.gen()
1
sage: Oinf.gen(1)
1/x^2*y
sage: Oinf.gen(2)
(1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2
sage: Oinf.gen(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there are only 3 generators
```

ideal(*gens)

Return the ideal generated by gens.

INPUT:

• gens – tuple of elements of the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x,y); I
Ideal (y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

ideal_with_gens_over_base(gens)

Return the ideal generated by gens as a module.

INPUT:

• gens – tuple of elements of the function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.ideal_with_gens_over_base((x^2, y, (1/(x^2 + x + 1))*y^2))
Ideal (y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators of the order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.ngens()
3
```

Bases: FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite

Maximal infinite orders of rational function fields.

INPUT:

• field – a rational function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19)); K
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
sage: R = K.maximal_order_infinite(); R
Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
```

basis()

Return the basis (=1) of the order as a module over the polynomial ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1,)
```

gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of self. Since there is only one generator n must be 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: 0 = FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order()
sage: 0.gen()
y
sage: 0.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there is only one generator
```

ideal(*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by gens.

INPUT:

• gens – elements of the function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: 0.ideal(x)
Ideal (x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
sage: 0.ideal([x,1/x]) == 0.ideal(x,1/x) # multiple generators may be given as __
→a list
True
sage: 0.ideal(x^3+1,x^3+6)
Ideal (x^3) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
sage: I = 0.ideal((x^2+1)*(x^3+1),(x^3+6)*(x^2+1)); I
Ideal (x^5) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
sage: 0.ideal(I)
Ideal (x^5) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field
```

ngens()

Return 1 the number of generators of the order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().ngens()
1
```

prime_ideal()

Return the unique prime ideal of the order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: 0.prime_ideal()
Ideal (1/t) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in t
over Finite Field of size 19
```

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_global(field)

Bases: FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polymod

Maximal orders of global function fields.

INPUT:

• field – function field to which this maximal order belongs

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: L.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

decomposition(ideal)

Return the decomposition of the prime ideal.

INPUT:

• ideal – prime ideal of the base maximal order

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: 0.decomposition(p)
[(Ideal (x + 1, y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1),
    (Ideal (x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2 + y + 1) of Maximal order
    of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]
```

p_radical(prime)

Return the prime-radical of the maximal order.

INPUT:

• prime – prime ideal of the maximal order of the base rational function field

The algorithm is outlined in Section 6.1.3 of [Coh1993].

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2 * (x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: 0.p_radical(p)
Ideal (x + 1) of Maximal order of Function field in y
defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polymod(field,

ideal_class=<class
'sage.rings.function_field.ideal.Function]</pre>

Bases: FunctionFieldMaximalOrder

Maximal orders of extensions of function fields.

basis()

Return a basis of the order over the maximal order of the base function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2, y^3)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^4 + x^12*t^2 + x^18*t + x^21 + x^18)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
```

```
sage: 0.basis()
(1, 1/x^4*y, 1/x^9*y^2, 1/x^13*y^3)
```

codifferent()

Return the codifferent ideal of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: O = L.maximal_order()
sage: O.codifferent()
Ideal (1, (1/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4))*y^3
+ ((5*x^3 + 6*x^2 + x + 6)/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4))*y^2
+ ((x^3 + 2*x^2 + 2*x + 2)/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4))*y
+ 6*x/(x^4 + 4*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 6*x + 4)) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

coordinate_vector(e)

Return the coordinates of e with respect to the basis of this order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(y)
(0, 1, 0, 0)
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(x*y)
(0, x, 0, 0)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: f = (x + y)^3
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(f)
(x^3, 3*x^2, 3*x, 1)
```

decomposition(ideal)

Return the decomposition of the prime ideal.

INPUT:

• ideal – prime ideal of the base maximal order

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: o = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = o.ideal(x+1)
sage: 0.decomposition(p)
[(Ideal (x + 1, y + 1) of Maximal order
```

```
of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 1, 1), (Ideal (x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2 + y + 1) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2, 2, 1)]
```

ALGORITHM:

In principle, we're trying to compute a primary decomposition of the extension of ideal in self (an order, and therefore a ring). However, while we have primary decomposition methods for polynomial rings, we lack any such method for an order. Therefore, we construct self mod ideal as a finite-dimensional algebra, a construct for which we do support primary decomposition.

See trac ticket #attachment/ticket/28094/decomposition.pdf

Todo: Use Kummer's theorem to shortcut this code if possible, like as done in $FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_global.decomposition()$

different()

Return the different ideal of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.different()
Ideal (y^3 + 2*x)
of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

free_module()

Return the free module formed by the basis over the maximal order of the base field.

EXAMPLES:

gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the order.

The basis elements of the order are generators.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
```

```
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.gen()
1
sage: 0.gen(1)
y
sage: 0.gen(2)
(1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2
sage: 0.gen(3)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there are only 3 generators
```

ideal(*gens, **kwargs)

Return the fractional ideal generated by the elements in gens.

INPIT

• gens – list of generators

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2-4)
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: S = L.maximal_order()
sage: S.ideal(1/y)
Ideal ((1/(x^3 + 1))*y) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^2 + 6x^3 + 6
sage: I2 = S.ideal(x^2-4); I2
Ideal (x^2 + 3) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6x^3
→+ 6
sage: I2 == S.ideal(I)
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2-4)
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: S = L.maximal_order()
sage: S.ideal(1/y)
Ideal ((1/(x^3 + 1))^*y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 - 1
sage: I2 = S.ideal(x^2-4); I2
Ideal (x^2 - 4) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I2 == S.ideal(I)
True
```

ideal_with_gens_over_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with basis gens over the maximal order of the base field.

INPUT:

• gens – list of elements that generates the ideal over the maximal order of the base field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order(); 0
Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([1, y]); I
Ideal (1) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Maximal order of Rational function_
ifield in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0]
[0 1]
```

There is no check if the resulting object is really an ideal:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: y in I
True
sage: y^2 in I
False
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators of the order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order()
sage: Oinf.ngens()
3
```

polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of the function field of which this is an order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_rational(field)

Bases: FunctionFieldMaximalOrder

Maximal orders of rational function fields.

INPUT:

• field - a function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19)); K
Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
sage: R = K.maximal_order(); R
Maximal order of Rational function field in t over Finite Field of size 19
```

basis()

Return the basis (=1) of the order as a module over the polynomial ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<t> = FunctionField(GF(19))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1,)
```

gen(n=0)

Return the n-th generator of the order. Since there is only one generator n must be 0.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: 0 = FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order()
sage: 0.gen()
y
sage: 0.gen(1)
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
IndexError: there is only one generator
```

ideal(*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by gens.

INPUT:

• gens – elements of the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: 0.ideal(I)

Ideal (x^2 + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational.

\rightarrowField
```

ideal_with_gens_over_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with generators gens.

INPUT:

• gens – elements of the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([x^3+1,-y])
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

ngens()

Return 1 the number of generators of the order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().ngens()
1
```

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder(field, ideal_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal'>, category=None)

Bases: FunctionFieldOrder base

Base class for orders in function fields.

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite(field, ideal_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdea category=None)

Bases: FunctionFieldOrder_base

Base class for infinite orders in function fields.

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite_basis(basis, check=True)

Bases: FunctionFieldOrderInfinite

Order given by a basis over the infinite maximal order of the base field.

INPUT:

- basis elements of the function field
- check boolean (default: True); if True, check the basis generates an order

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order_infinite(); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

The basis only defines an order if the module it generates is closed under multiplication and contains the identity element (only checked when check is True):

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, y, 1/x^2*y^2, y^3]); 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: the module generated by basis (1, y, 1/x^2*y^2, y^3) must be closed_
under multiplication
```

The basis also has to be linearly independent and of the same rank as the degree of the function field of its elements (only checked when check is True):

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, y, 1/x^2*y^2, 1 + y]); 0
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: The given basis vectors must be linearly independent.
```

Note that 1 does not need to be an element of the basis, as long as it is in the module spanned by it:

```
sage: 0 = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1 + 1/x*y, 1/x*y, 1/x*y*^2*y*^2, 1/x*^3*y*^3]); 0
Infinite order in Function field in y defined by y*^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
sage: 0.basis()
(1/x*y + 1, 1/x*y, 1/x*^2*y*^2, 1/x*^3*y*^3)
```

basis()

Return a basis of this order over the maximal order of the base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2, y^3)
```

free_module()

Return the free module formed by the basis over the maximal order of the base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: O = L.equation_order()
sage: O.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0 0 0]
[0 1 0 0]
[0 0 1 0]
```

ideal(*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by the elements in gens.

INPUT:

• gens – list of generators or an ideal in a ring which coerces to this order

EXAMPLES:

A fractional ideal of a nontrivial extension:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2-4)
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: S = L.order_infinite_with_basis([1, 1/x^2*y])
```

ideal_with_gens_over_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with basis gens over the maximal order of the base field.

It is not checked that gens really generates an ideal.

INPUT:

• gens – list of elements that are a basis for the ideal over the maximal order of the base field

EXAMPLES:

We construct an ideal in a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<y> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
sage: I*I
Ideal (y^2) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

We construct some ideals in a nontrivial function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order(); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([1, y]); I
Ideal (1) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Maximal order of Rational function_
—field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0]
[0 1]
```

There is no check if the resulting object is really an ideal:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: y in I
True
sage: y^2 in I
False
```

polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of the function field of which this is an order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_base(field, ideal_class=<class</pre>

'sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal'>, category=None)

Bases: CachedRepresentation, Parent

Base class for orders in function fields.

INPUT:

• field - function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = FunctionField(QQ,'y')
sage: F.maximal_order()
Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

fraction_field()

Return the function field to which the order belongs.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().function_field()
Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

function_field()

Return the function field to which the order belongs.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().function_field()
Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

ideal_monoid()

Return the monoid of ideals of the order.

EXAMPLES:

is_field(proof=True)

Return False since orders are never fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().is_field()
False
```

is_noetherian()

Return True since orders in function fields are noetherian.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: FunctionField(QQ,'y').maximal_order().is_noetherian()
True
```

is_subring(other)

Return True if the order is a subring of the other order.

INPUT:

• other – order of the function field or the field itself

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F = FunctionField(QQ,'y')
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: 0.is_subring(F)
True
```

class sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis(basis, check=True)

Bases: FunctionFieldOrder

Order given by a basis over the maximal order of the base field.

INPUT:

- basis list of elements of the function field
- check (default: True) if True, check whether the module that basis generates forms an order

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order(); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

The basis only defines an order if the module it generates is closed under multiplication and contains the identity element:

The basis also has to be linearly independent and of the same rank as the degree of the function field of its elements (only checked when check is True):

```
sage: L.order(L(x))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: basis (1, x, x^2, x^3, x^4) is not linearly independent
sage: sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis((y,y,y^3,y^4,y^5))
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: basis (y, y, y^3, y^4, 2*x*y + (x^4 + 1)/x) is not linearly independent
```

basis()

Return a basis of the order over the maximal order of the base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.basis()
(1, y, y^2, y^3)
```

coordinate_vector(e)

Return the coordinates of e with respect to the basis of the order.

INPUT:

• e – element of the order or the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: f = (x + y)^3
sage: 0.coordinate_vector(f)
(x^3, 3*x^2, 3*x, 1)
```

free_module()

Return the free module formed by the basis over the maximal order of the base function field.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: O = L.equation_order()
sage: O.free_module()
Free module of degree 4 and rank 4 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[1 0 0 0]
[0 1 0 0]
[0 0 1 0]
[0 0 0 1]
```

ideal(*gens)

Return the fractional ideal generated by the elements in gens.

INPUT:

• gens – list of generators or an ideal in a ring which coerces to this order

EXAMPLES:

A fractional ideal of a nontrivial extension:

ideal_with_gens_over_base(gens)

Return the fractional ideal with basis gens over the maximal order of the base field.

It is not checked that the gens really generates an ideal.

INPUT:

• gens – list of elements of the function field

EXAMPLES:

We construct an ideal in a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<y> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
sage: I*I
Ideal (y^2) of Maximal order of Rational function field in y over Rational Field
```

We construct some ideals in a nontrivial function field:

There is no check if the resulting object is really an ideal:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal_with_gens_over_base([y]); I
Ideal (y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 + 6*x^3 + 6
sage: y in I
True
sage: y^2 in I
False
```

polynomial()

Return the defining polynomial of the function field of which this is an order.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.polynomial()
y^4 + x*y + 4*x + 1
```

CHAPTER

FOUR

IDEALS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

Ideals of an order of a function field include all fractional ideals of the order. Sage provides basic arithmetic with fractional ideals.

The fractional ideals of the maximal order of a global function field forms a multiplicative monoid. Sage allows advanced arithmetic with the fractional ideals. For example, an ideal of the maximal order can be factored into a product of prime ideals.

EXAMPLES:

Ideals in the maximal order of a rational function field:

Ideals in the equation order of an extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y); I
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I^2
Ideal (x^3 + 1, (-x^3 - 1)*y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

Ideals in the maximal order of a global function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3*y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I^2
Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x
sage: ~I
```

```
Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x sage: \sim I * I
Ideal (1) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x

sage: J = 0.ideal(x+y) * I
sage: J.factor()
(Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x^2*y + x^3*y + x^3
```

Ideals in the maximal infinite order of a global function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(1/y)
sage: I + I == I
True
sage: I^2
Ideal (1/x^4*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + ...
-2*x^4
sage: ~I
Ideal (y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2x^4
sage: ~I * I
Ideal (1) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2*x^4
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x^3*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^3 + y^2
\rightarrow+ 2*x^4)^4
```

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-14): fixed ideal_with_gens_over_base()
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added ideals for global function fields

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal(ring)

Bases: Element

Base class of fractional ideals of function fields.

INPUT:

• ring - ring of the ideal

EXAMPLES:

base_ring()

Return the base ring of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.base_ring()
Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

divisor()

Return the divisor corresponding to the ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x*(x + 1)^2/(x^2 + x + 1))
sage: I.divisor()
Place (x) + 2*Place (x + 1) - Place (x + z2) - Place (x + z2 + 1)
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.divisor()
2*Place (1/x)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<T> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(T^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
2*Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
+ 2*Place (x^2 + x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
-2*Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
- 2*Place (1/x, 1/x^2*y + 1)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
- Place (x, x*y)
+ 2*Place (x + 1, x*y)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
```

divisor_of_poles()

Return the divisor of poles corresponding to the ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x*(x + 1)^2/(x^2 + x + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_poles()
Place (x + z2) + Place (x + z2 + 1)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_poles()
0
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor_of_poles()
Place (x, x*y)
```

divisor_of_zeros()

Return the divisor of zeros corresponding to the ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x*(x + 1)^2/(x^2 + x + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_zeros()
Place (x) + 2*Place (x + 1)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.divisor_of_zeros()
2*Place (1/x)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.divisor_of_zeros()
2*Place(x + 1, x*y)
```

factor()

Return the factorization of this ideal.

Subclass of this class should define _factor() method that returns a list of prime ideal and multiplicity pairs.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
```

```
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3*(x + 1)^2)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2)^3 *
(Ideal (x + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2)^2
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2)^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<T> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(T^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I == I.factor().prod()
True
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: f= 1/x
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(f)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1) of Maximal infinite order
of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
(Ideal ((1/(x^4 + x^3 + x^2))*y^2 + 1) of Maximal infinite order
of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I == I.factor().prod()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I == I.factor().prod()
True
```

gens_reduced()

Return reduced generators.

For now, this method just looks at the generators and sees if any can be removed without changing the ideal. It prefers principal representations (a single generator) over all others, and otherwise picks the generator set with the shortest print representation.

This method is provided so that ideals in function fields have the method *gens_reduced()*, just like ideals of number fields. Sage linear algebra machinery sometimes requires this.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: 0 = K.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,x^2,x^2+x)
sage: I.gens_reduced()
(x,)
```

place()

Return the place associated with this prime ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: I.place()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not a prime ideal
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3+x+1)
sage: I.place()
Place (x^3 + x + 1)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal((x + 1)/(x^3 + 1))
sage: p = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: p.place()
Place (1/x)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.place() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2),
Place (x^2 + x + 1, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.place() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Place (x, x*y), Place (x + 1, x*y)]
sage: K.\langle x \rangle = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.\langle t \rangle = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x^3*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2x^4)^3
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
```

```
True
sage: J.place()
Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x)^2
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
sage: J.place()
Place (1/x, 1/x*y)
```

ring()

Return the ring to which this ideal belongs.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: 0 = K.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,x^2,x^2+x)
sage: I.ring()
Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
```

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite(ring)

Bases: FunctionFieldIdeal

Base class of ideals of maximal infinite orders

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_module(ring, module)

Bases: FunctionFieldIdealInfinite, Ideal_generic

A fractional ideal specified by a finitely generated module over the integers of the base field.

INPUT:

- ring order in a function field
- module module

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: 0.ideal(y)
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
```

module()

Return the module over the maximal order of the base field that underlies this ideal.

The formation of the module is compatible with the vector space corresponding to the function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order(); 0
Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 7
sage: K.polynomial_ring()
Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational function field in x over Finite.
→Field of size 7
sage: I = 0.ideal([x^2 + 1, x^*(x^2+1)])
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + 1,)
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 1 and rank 1 over Maximal order of Rational function.
⇒field in x over Finite Field of size 7
Echelon basis matrix:
[x^2 + 1]
sage: V, from_V, to_V = K.vector_space(); V
Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational function field in x over Finite Field.
⊶of size 7
sage: I.module().is_submodule(V)
True
```

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_polymod(ring, ideal)

Bases: FunctionFieldIdealInfinite

Ideals of the infinite maximal order of an algebraic function field.

INPUT:

- ring infinite maximal order of the function field
- ideal ideal in the inverted function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: Oinf.ideal(1/y)
Ideal (1/x^4*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2*x^4
```

gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x, y, 1/x^2*y^2)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
```

```
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x, y)
```

gens_over_base()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x + y)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x, y, 1/x^2*y^2)
```

gens_two()

Return a set of at most two generators of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_two()
(x, y)

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2+Y+x+1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_two()
(x,)
```

ideal_below()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(1/y^2)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field in z2 of size 3^2
```

is_prime()

Return True if this ideal is a prime ideal.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + t^2 - x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x^3*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2x^4)^3
sage: I.is_prime()
False
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x)^2
sage: I.is_prime()
False
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
```

prime_below()

Return the prime of the base order that underlies this prime ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(3^2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3+t^2-x^4)
sage: Oinf = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x^3*y^2) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + y^2 + 2*x^4)^3
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
sage: J.is_prime()
True
sage: J.prime_below()
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field in z2 of size 3^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = 0inf.ideal(1/x)
sage: I.factor()
(Ideal (1/x*y) of Maximal infinite order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x)^2
sage: J = I.factor()[0][0]
```

```
sage: J.is_prime()
True
sage: J.prime_below()
Ideal (1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field of size 2
```

valuation(ideal)

Return the valuation of ideal with respect to this prime ideal.

INPUT:

• ideal - fractional ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: Oinf = L.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(y)
sage: [f.valuation(I) for f,_ in I.factor()]
[-1]
```

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_rational(ring, gen)

Bases: FunctionFieldIdealInfinite

Fractional ideal of the maximal order of rational function field.

INPUT:

- ring infinite maximal order
- gen-generator

Note that the infinite maximal order is a principal ideal domain.

EXAMPLES:

gen()

Return the generator of this principal ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal((x+1)/(x^3+x),(x^2+1)/x^4)
sage: I.gen()
1/x^2
```

gens()

Return the generator of this principal ideal.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal((x+1)/(x^3+x),(x^2+1)/x^4)
sage: I.gens()
(1/x^2,)
```

gens_over_base()

Return the generator of this ideal as a rank one module over the infinite maximal order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal((x+1)/(x^3+x),(x^2+1)/x^4)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(1/x^2,)
```

is_prime()

Return True if this ideal is a prime ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: Oinf = K.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: I = Oinf.ideal(x/(x^2 + 1))
sage: I.is_prime()
True
```

valuation(ideal)

Return the valuation of ideal at this prime ideal.

INPUT:

• ideal – fractional ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order_infinite()
sage: p = 0.ideal(1/x)
sage: p.valuation(0.ideal(x/(x+1)))
0
sage: p.valuation(0.ideal(0))
+Infinity
```

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_global(ring, hnf, denominator=1)

 $Bases: Function Field Ideal_polymod$

Fractional ideals of canonical function fields

INPUT:

- ring order in a function field
- hnf matrix in hermite normal form
- denominator denominator

The rows of hnf is a basis of the ideal, which itself is denominator times the fractional ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3*y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.ideal(y)
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x
```

gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

This provides whatever set of generators as quickly as possible.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^4 + x^2 + x, y + x)

sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^3 + 1, y + x)
```

gens_two()

Return two generators of this fractional ideal.

If the ideal is principal, one generator may be returned.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I # indirect doctest
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: ~I # indirect doctest
Ideal ((1/(x^6 + x^4 + x^2))*y^2) of Maximal order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I # indirect doctest
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y
defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
sage: ~I # indirect doctest
```

```
Ideal ((x/(x^2 + 1))*y + x/(x^2 + 1)) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
```

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.**FunctionFieldIdeal_module**(ring, module)

Bases: FunctionFieldIdeal, Ideal_generic

A fractional ideal specified by a finitely generated module over the integers of the base field.

INPUT:

- ring an order in a function field
- module a module of the order

EXAMPLES:

An ideal in an extension of a rational function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I
Ideal (x^3 + 1, -y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I^2
Ideal (x^3 + 1, (-x^3 - 1)*y) of Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - y^3 - y^4
```

gen(i)

Return the i-th generator in the current basis of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.gen(1)
(x^2 + 1)*y
```

gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + 1, (x^2 + 1)*y)
```

intersection(other)

Return the intersection of this ideal and other.

module()

Return the module over the maximal order of the base field that underlies this ideal.

The formation of the module is compatible with the vector space corresponding to the function field.

OUTPUT:

• a module over the maximal order of the base field of the ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order(); 0
Order in Function field in y defined by y^2 - x^3 - 1
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + 1, (x^2 + 1)*y)
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 2 and rank 2 over Maximal order of Rational function.
→field in x over Rational Field
Echelon basis matrix:
\lceil x^2 + 1 \rceil
               07
       0 x^2 + 1
sage: V, from_V, to_V = L.vector_space(); V
Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational function field in x over Rational.
→Field
sage: I.module().is_submodule(V)
True
```

ngens()

Return the number of generators in the basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.equation_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2 + 1)
sage: I.ngens()
2
```

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod(ring, hnf, denominator=1)

Bases: FunctionFieldIdeal

Fractional ideals of algebraic function fields

INPUT:

- ring order in a function field
- hnf matrix in hermite normal form
- denominator denominator

The rows of hnf is a basis of the ideal, which itself is denominator times the fractional ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3*y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: 0.ideal(y)
Ideal (y) of Maximal order of Function field in y defined by y^2 + x^3*y + x
```

basis_matrix()

Return the matrix of basis vectors of this ideal as a module.

The basis matrix is by definition the hermite norm form of the ideal divided by the denominator.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x,1/y)
sage: I.denominator() * I.basis_matrix() == I.hnf()
True
```

denominator()

Return the denominator of this fractional ideal.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y/(y+1))
sage: d = I.denominator(); d
x^3
sage: d in 0
True
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y/(y+1))
sage: d = I.denominator(); d
x^3
sage: d in 0
True
```

gens()

Return a set of generators of this ideal.

This provides whatever set of generators as quickly as possible.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^4 + x^2 + x, y + x)

sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens()
(x^3 + 1, y + x)
```

gens_over_base()

Return the generators of this ideal as a module over the maximal order of the base rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x^4 + x^2 + x, y + x)

sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x^3 + 1, y + x)
```

hnf()

Return the matrix in hermite normal form representing this ideal.

See also denominator()

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
```

ideal_below()

Return the ideal below this ideal.

This is defined only for integral ideals.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not an integral ideal
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3 + x^2 + x) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field of size 2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not an integral ideal
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3 + x) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Finite Field of size 2
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.ideal_below()
Traceback (most recent call last):
TypeError: not an integral ideal
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.ideal_below()
Ideal (x^3 + x^2 + x) of Maximal order of Rational function field
in x over Rational Field
```

intersect(other)

Intersect this ideal with the other ideal as fractional ideals.

INPUT:

• other - ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3*Y - x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x+y)
sage: J = 0.ideal(x)
sage: I.intersect(J) == I * J * (I + J)^-1
True
```

is_integral()

Return True if this is an integral ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.is_integral()
False
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.is_integral()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.is_integral()
False
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.is_integral()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, 1/y)
sage: I.is_integral()
False
sage: J = I.denominator() * I
sage: J.is_integral()
True
```

is_prime()

Return True if this ideal is a prime ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
```

```
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[True, True]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[True, True]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[True, True]
```

module()

Return the module, that is the ideal viewed as a module over the base maximal order.

EXAMPLES:

norm()

Return the norm of this fractional ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3-x^2*(x^2+x+1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: i1 = 0.ideal(x)
sage: i2 = 0.ideal(y)
sage: i3 = i1 * i2
sage: i3.norm() == i1.norm() * i2.norm()
True
sage: i1.norm()
x^3
sage: i1.norm() == x ** F.degree()
True
sage: i2.norm()
x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

```
sage: i2.norm() == y.norm()
True
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: i1 = 0.ideal(x)
sage: i2 = 0.ideal(y)
sage: i3 = i1 * i2
sage: i3.norm() == i1.norm() * i2.norm()
True
sage: i1.norm()
x^2
sage: i1.norm() == x ** L.degree()
True
sage: i2.norm()
(x^2 + 1)/x
sage: i2.norm() == y.norm()
True
```

prime_below()

Return the prime lying below this prime ideal.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.prime_below() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x
over Finite Field of size 2, Ideal (x^2 + x + 1) of Maximal order
of Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 21
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.prime_below() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite Field.
⊶of size 2,
Ideal (x + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Finite.
→Field of size 2]
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.prime_below() for f,_ in I.factor()]
[Ideal (x) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over Rational Field,
Ideal (x^2 + x + 1) of Maximal order of Rational function field in x over
→Rational Field]
```

Return the valuation of ideal at this prime ideal.

INPUT:

• ideal – fractional ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
sage: I.is_prime()
True
sage: J = 0.ideal(y)
sage: I.valuation(J)
2

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(y)
sage: [f.valuation(I) for f,_ in I.factor()]
[-1, 2]
```

The method closely follows Algorithm 4.8.17 of [Coh1993].

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_rational(ring, gen)

Bases: FunctionFieldIdeal

Fractional ideals of the maximal order of a rational function field.

INPUT:

- ring the maximal order of the rational function field.
- gen generator of the ideal, an element of the function field.

EXAMPLES:

denominator()

Return the denominator of this fractional ideal.

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x/(x^2+1))
sage: I.denominator()
x^2 + 1
```

gen()

Return the unique generator of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2+x)
sage: I.gen()
x^2 + x
```

gens()

Return the tuple of the unique generator of this ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2+x)
sage: I.gens()
(x^2 + x,)
```

gens_over_base()

Return the generator of this ideal as a rank one module over the maximal order.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2+x)
sage: I.gens_over_base()
(x^2 + x,)
```

is_prime()

Return True if this is a prime ideal.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3+x^2)
sage: [f.is_prime() for f,m in I.factor()]
[True, True]
```

module()

Return the module, that is the ideal viewed as a module over the ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^3+x^2)
sage: I.module()
Free module of degree 1 and rank 1 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Rational Field
```

```
Echelon basis matrix:
[x^3 + x^2]
sage: J = 0*I
sage: J.module()
Free module of degree 1 and rank 0 over Maximal order of Rational
function field in x over Rational Field
Echelon basis matrix:
[]
```

valuation(ideal)

Return the valuation of the ideal at this prime ideal.

INPUT:

• ideal - fractional ideal

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x^2*(x^2+x+1)^3)
sage: [f.valuation(I) for f,_ in I.factor()]
[2, 3]
```

class sage.rings.function_field.ideal.IdealMonoid(R)

Bases: UniqueRepresentation, Parent

The monoid of ideals in orders of function fields.

INPUT:

• R – order

EXAMPLES:

ring()

Return the ring of which this is the ideal monoid.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = K.maximal_order()
sage: M = 0.ideal_monoid(); M.ring() is 0
True
```

CHAPTER

FIVE

PLACES OF FUNCTION FIELDS

The places of a function field correspond, one-to-one, to valuation rings of the function field, each of which defines a discrete valuation for the elements of the function field. "Finite" places are in one-to-one correspondence with the prime ideals of the finite maximal order while places "at infinity" are in one-to-one correspondence with the prime ideals of the infinite maximal order.

EXAMPLES:

All rational places of a function field can be computed:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: L.places()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
   Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
   Place (x, y)]
```

The residue field associated with a place is given as an extension of the constant field:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1).place()
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = p.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
```

The homomorphisms are between the valuation ring and the residue field:

```
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
   To: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
sage: to_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
   To: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
```

AUTHORS:

- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version
- Brent Baccala (2019-12-20): function fields of characteristic zero

class sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace(parent, prime)

Bases: Element

Places of function fields.

INPUT:

- parent place set of a function field
- prime prime ideal associated with the place

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: L.places_finite()[0]
Place (x, y)
```

divisor(multiplicity=1)

Return the prime divisor corresponding to the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); R.<Y> = PolynomialRing(K)
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x + 1,y)
sage: P = I.place()
sage: P.divisor()
Place (x + 1, y)
```

function_field()

Return the function field to which the place belongs.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p = L.places()[0]
sage: p.function_field() == L
True
```

prime_ideal()

Return the prime ideal associated with the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p = L.places()[0]
sage: p.prime_ideal()
Ideal (1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x) of Maximal infinite order of Function field
in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

class sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_polymod(parent, prime)

Bases: FunctionFieldPlace

Places of extensions of function fields.

degree()

Return the degree of the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OL = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = OK.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: dec = OL.decomposition(p)
sage: q = dec[0][0].place()
sage: q.degree()
```

gaps()

Return the gap sequence for the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: 0 = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x,y).place()
sage: p.gaps() # a Weierstrass place
[1, 2, 4]

sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3 * Y + x)
sage: [p.gaps() for p in L.places()]
[[1, 2, 4], [1, 2, 4], [1, 2, 4]]
```

is_infinite_place()

Return True if the place is above the unique infinite place of the underlying rational function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: pls = L.places()
sage: [p.is_infinite_place() for p in pls]
[True, True, False]
sage: [p.place_below() for p in pls]
[Place (1/x), Place (1/x), Place (x)]
```

local_uniformizer()

Return an element of the function field that has a simple zero at the place.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: pls = L.places()
sage: [p.local_uniformizer().valuation(p) for p in pls]
[1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
```

place_below()

Return the place lying below the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OL = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = OK.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: dec = OL.decomposition(p)
sage: q = dec[0][0].place()
sage: q.place_below()
Place (x^2 + x + 1)
```

relative_degree()

Return the relative degree of the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: OK = K.maximal_order()
sage: OL = L.maximal_order()
sage: p = OK.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: dec = OL.decomposition(p)
sage: q = dec[0][0].place()
sage: q.relative_degree()
```

residue_field(name=None)

Return the residue field of the place.

INPUT:

• name – string; name of the generator of the residue field

OUTPUT:

- a field isomorphic to the residue field
- a ring homomorphism from the valuation ring to the field
- a ring homomorphism from the field to the valuation ring

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = p.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field of size 2
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
  From: Finite Field of size 2
  To: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: to_k
```

```
Ring morphism:
   From: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
   To: Finite Field of size 2

sage: to_k(y)

Traceback (most recent call last):
...

TypeError: y fails to convert into the map's domain

Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)...

sage: to_k(1/y)

0

sage: to_k(y/(1+y))
1
```

valuation_ring()

Return the valuation ring at the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p.valuation_ring()
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

class sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_rational(parent, prime)

Bases: FunctionFieldPlace

Places of rational function fields.

degree()

Return the degree of the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: i = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: p = i.place()
sage: p.degree()
2
```

is_infinite_place()

Return True if the place is at infinite.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: F.places()
[Place (1/x), Place (x), Place (x + 1)]
sage: [p.is_infinite_place() for p in F.places()]
[True, False, False]
```

local_uniformizer()

Return a local uniformizer of the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: F.places()
[Place (1/x), Place (x), Place (x + 1)]
sage: [p.local_uniformizer() for p in F.places()]
[1/x, x, x + 1]
```

residue_field(name=None)

Return the residue field of the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: p = 0.ideal(x^2 + x + 1).place()
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = p.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
   To: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
sage: to_k
Ring morphism:
   From: Valuation ring at Place (x^2 + x + 1)
   To: Finite Field in z2 of size 2^2
```

valuation_ring()

Return the valuation ring at the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p.valuation_ring()
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

class sage.rings.function_field.place.PlaceSet(field)

Bases: UniqueRepresentation, Parent

Sets of Places of function fields.

INPUT:

• field - function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.place_set()
Set of places of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

Element

alias of FunctionFieldPlace

function_field()

Return the function field to which this place set belongs.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: PS = L.place_set()
sage: PS.function_field() == L
True
```

DIVISORS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

Sage allows extensive computations with divisors on function fields.

EXAMPLES:

The divisor of an element of the function field is the formal sum of poles and zeros of the element with multiplicities:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(t^3 + x^3*t + x)
sage: f = x/(y+1)
sage: f.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x)
+ Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
+ 3*Place (x, y)
- Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1)
```

The Riemann-Roch space of a divisor can be computed. We can get a basis of the space as a vector space over the constant field:

```
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: q = L.places_infinite()[0]
sage: (3*p + 2*q).basis_function_space()
[1/x*y^2 + x^2, 1, 1/x]
```

We verify the Riemann-Roch theorem:

```
sage: D = 3*p - q
sage: index_of_speciality = len(D.basis_differential_space())
sage: D.dimension() == D.degree() - L.genus() + 1 + index_of_speciality
True
```

AUTHORS:

• Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version

class sage.rings.function_field.divisor.DivisorGroup(field)

Bases: UniqueRepresentation, Parent

Groups of divisors of function fields.

INPUT:

• field - function field

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: F.divisor_group()
Divisor group of Function field in y defined by y^2 + 4*x^3 + 4
```

Element

alias of FunctionFieldDivisor

function_field()

Return the function field to which the divisor group is attached.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: G = F.divisor_group()
sage: G.function_field()
Function field in y defined by y^2 + 4*x^3 + 4
```

class sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor(parent, data)

Bases: ModuleElement

Divisors of function fields.

INPUT:

- parent divisor group
- data dict of place and multiplicity pairs

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: f = x/(y + 1)
sage: f.divisor()
Place (1/x, 1/x^4*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
+ Place (1/x, 1/x^2*y + 1)
+ 3*Place (x, (1/(x^3 + x^2 + x))*y^2)
- 6*Place (x + 1, y + 1)
```

basis_differential_space()

Return a basis of the space of differentials $\Omega(D)$ for the divisor D.

EXAMPLES:

We check the Riemann-Roch theorem:

```
sage: K.<x>=FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y>=K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: d = 3*L.places()[0]
sage: l = len(d.basis_function_space())
sage: i = len(d.basis_differential_space())
sage: l == d.degree() + 1 - L.genus() + i
True
```

basis_function_space()

Return a basis of the Riemann-Roch space of the divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x - 2)
sage: D = I.divisor()
sage: D.basis_function_space()
[x/(x + 3), 1/(x + 3)]
```

degree()

Return the degree of the divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.degree()
-1
```

denominator()

Return the denominator part of the divisor.

The denominator of a divisor is the negative of the negative part of the divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.denominator()
3*Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
```

dict()

Return the dictionary representing the divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: f = x/(y + 1)
sage: D = f.divisor()
sage: D.dict()
{Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x): -1,
  Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1): 1,
  Place (x, y): 3,
  Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1): -1}
```

differential_space()

Return the vector space of the differential space $\Omega(D)$ of the divisor D.

OUTPUT:

- a vector space isomorphic to $\Omega(D)$
- an isomorphism from the vector space to the differential space
- the inverse of the isomorphism

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: O = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = O.ideal(x - 2)
sage: P1 = I.divisor().support()[0]
sage: Pinf = F.places_infinite()[0]
sage: D = -3*Pinf + P1
sage: V, from_V, to_V = D.differential_space()
sage: all(to_V(from_V(e)) == e for e in V)
True
```

dimension()

Return the dimension of the Riemann-Roch space of the divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 - x^3 - 1)
sage: 0 = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x - 2)
sage: P1 = I.divisor().support()[0]
sage: Pinf = F.places_infinite()[0]
sage: D = 3*Pinf + 2*P1
sage: D.dimension()
```

function_space()

Return the vector space of the Riemann-Roch space of the divisor.

OUTPUT:

• a vector space, an isomorphism from the vector space to the Riemann-Roch space, and its inverse.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^2-x^3-1)
sage: O = F.maximal_order()
sage: I = 0.ideal(x - 2)
sage: D = I.divisor()
sage: V, from_V, to_V = D.function_space()
sage: all(to_V(from_V(e)) == e for e in V)
True
```

is_effective()

Return True if this divisor has non-negative multiplicity at all places.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1, p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 + 3*p2
sage: D.is_effective()
True
sage: E = D - 4*p2
sage: E.is_effective()
False
```

list()

Return the list of place and multiplicity pairs of the divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: f = x/(y + 1)
sage: D = f.divisor()
sage: D.list()
[(Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x), -1),
    (Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1), 1),
    (Place (x, y), 3),
    (Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1), -1)]
```

multiplicity(place)

Return the multiplicity of the divisor at the place.

INPUT:

• place – place of a function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.multiplicity(p1)
2
sage: D.multiplicity(p2)
-3
```

numerator()

Return the numerator part of the divisor.

The numerator of a divisor is the positive part of the divisor.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.numerator()
2*Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x)
```

support()

Return the support of the divisor.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: f = x/(y + 1)
sage: D = f.divisor()
sage: D.support()
[Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x),
  Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1),
  Place (x, y),
  Place (x^3 + x + 1, y + 1)]
```

valuation(place)

Return the multiplicity of the divisor at the place.

INPUT:

• place – place of a function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: p1,p2 = L.places()[:2]
sage: D = 2*p1 - 3*p2
sage: D.multiplicity(p1)
2
sage: D.multiplicity(p2)
-3
```

sage.rings.function_field.divisor.divisor(field, data)

Construct a divisor from the data.

INPUT:

- field function field
- data dictionary of place and multiplicity pairs

EXAMPLES:

sage.rings.function_field.divisor.prime_divisor(field, place, m=1)

Construct a prime divisor from the place.

INPUT:

• field - function field

- place place of the function field
- m (default: 1) a positive integer; multiplicity at the place

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<t> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(t^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: p = F.places()[0]
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.divisor import prime_divisor
sage: d = prime_divisor(F, p)
sage: 3 * d == prime_divisor(F, p, 3)
True
```

DIFFERENTIALS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

Sage provides arithmetic with differentials of function fields.

EXAMPLES:

The module of differentials on a function field forms an one-dimensional vector space over the function field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: f = x + y
sage: g = 1 / y
sage: df = f.differential()
sage: dg = g.differential()
sage: dfdg = f.derivative() / g.derivative()
sage: df == dfdg * dg
True
sage: df
(x*y^2 + 1/x*y + 1) d(x)
sage: df.parent()
Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

We can compute a canonical divisor:

```
sage: k = df.divisor()
sage: k.degree()
4
sage: k.degree() == 2 * L.genus() - 2
True
```

Exact differentials vanish and logarithmic differentials are stable under the Cartier operation:

```
sage: df.cartier()
0
sage: w = 1/f * df
sage: w.cartier() == w
True
```

AUTHORS:

• Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version

```
class sage.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace(field, category=None)
```

Bases: UniqueRepresentation, Parent

Space of differentials of a function field.

INPUT:

• field - function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.space_of_differentials()
Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

The space of differentials is a one-dimensional module over the function field. So a base differential is chosen to represent differentials. Usually the generator of the base rational function field is a separating element and used to generate the base differential. Otherwise a separating element is automatically found and used to generate the base differential relative to which other differentials are denoted:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^5 - 1/x)
sage: L(x).differential()
0
sage: y.differential()
d(y)
sage: (y^2).differential()
(2*y) d(y)
```

Element

alias of FunctionFieldDifferential

basis()

Return a basis.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: S = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: S.basis()
Family (d(x),)
```

function_field()

Return the function field to which the space of differentials is attached.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: S = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: S.function_field()
Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

class sage.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialsSpaceInclusion

Bases: Morphism

Inclusion morphisms for extensions of function fields.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: OK = K.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL.coerce_map_from(OK)
Inclusion morphism:
   From: Space of differentials of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
   To: Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3
```

is_injective()

Return True, since the inclusion morphism is injective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: OK = K.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL.coerce_map_from(OK).is_injective()
True
```

is_surjective()

Return True if the inclusion morphism is surjective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: OK = K.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL = L.space_of_differentials()
sage: OL.coerce_map_from(OK).is_surjective()
False
sage: S.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z - 1)
sage: OM = M.space_of_differentials()
sage: OM.coerce_map_from(OL).is_surjective()
True
```

class sage.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace_global(field, category=None)

Bases: DifferentialsSpace

Space of differentials of a global function field.

INPUT:

• field - function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x^3*Y + x)
sage: L.space_of_differentials()
Space of differentials of Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
```

Element

alias of $FunctionFieldDifferential_global$

class sage.rings.function_field.differential.FunctionFieldDifferential(parent, f, t=None)

Bases: ModuleElement

Base class for differentials on function fields.

INPUT:

- f element of the function field
- \bullet t element of the function field; if t is not specified, the generator of the base differential is assumed

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x>=FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = x/(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: f.differential()
((-x^2 + 1)/(x^4 + 2*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 2*x + 1)) d(x)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: L(x).differential()
d(x)
sage: y.differential()
((21/4*x/(x^7 + 27/4))*y^2 + ((3/2*x^7 + 9/4)/(x^8 + 27/4*x))*y + 7/2*x^4/(x^7 + 27/4)) d(x)
```

divisor()

Return the divisor of the differential.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: w = (1/y) * y.differential()
sage: w.divisor()
- Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x)
- Place (1/x, 1/x^3*y^2 + 1/x^2*y + 1)
- Place (x, y)
+ Place (x + 2, y + 3)
+ Place (x^6 + 3*x^5 + 4*x^4 + 2*x^3 + x^2 + 3*x + 4, y + x^5)
```

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: w = (1/x).differential()
sage: w.divisor()
-2*Place (x)
```

monomial_coefficients(copy=True)

Return a dictionary whose keys are indices of basis elements in the support of self and whose values are the corresponding coefficients.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: d = y.differential()
sage: d
```

residue(place)

Return the residue of the differential at the place.

INPUT:

• place – a place of the function field

OUTPUT:

• an element of the residue field of the place

EXAMPLES:

We verify the residue theorem in a rational function field:

and in an extension field:

and also in a function field of characteristic zero:

```
sage: R.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: L.<Y> = R[]
sage: F.<y> = R.extension(Y^2 - x^4 - 4*x^3 - 2*x^2 - 1)
sage: a = 6*x^2 + 5*x + 7
sage: b = 2*x^6 + 8*x^5 + 3*x^4 - 4*x^3 - 1
sage: w = y*a/b*x.differential()
sage: d = w.divisor()
sage: sum([QQ(w.residue(p)) for p in d.support()])
0
```

valuation(place)

Return the valuation of the differential at the place.

INPUT:

• place – a place of the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(5)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: w = (1/y) * y.differential()
sage: [w.valuation(p) for p in L.places()]
[-1, -1, -1, 0, 1, 0]
```

Bases: FunctionFieldDifferential

Differentials on global function fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x>=FunctionField(GF(7))
sage: f = x/(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: f.differential()
((6*x^2 + 1)/(x^4 + 2*x^3 + 3*x^2 + 2*x + 1)) d(x)
```

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: y.differential()
(x*y^2 + 1/x*y) d(x)
```

cartier()

Return the image of the differential by the Cartier operator.

The Cartier operator operates on differentials. Let x be a separating element of the function field. If a differential ω is written in prime-power representation $\omega = (f_0^p + f_1^p x + \cdots + f_{p-1}^p x^{p-1})dx$, then the Cartier operator maps ω to $f_{p-1}dx$. It is known that this definition does not depend on the choice of x.

The Cartier operator has interesting properties. Notably, the set of exact differentials is precisely the kernel of the Cartier operator and logarithmic differentials are stable under the Cartier operation.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: f = x/y
sage: w = 1/f*f.differential()
sage: w.cartier() == w
True
```

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(4))
sage: f = x/(x^2 + x + 1)
sage: w = 1/f*f.differential()
sage: w.cartier() == w
True
```

CHAPTER

EIGHT

VALUATION RINGS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

A valuation ring of a function field is associated with a place of the function field. The valuation ring consists of all elements of the function field that have nonnegative valuation at the place.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p
Place (x, x*y)
sage: R = p.valuation_ring()
sage: R
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: R.place() == p
True
```

Thus any nonzero element or its inverse of the function field lies in the valuation ring, as shown in the following example:

```
sage: f = y/(1+y)
sage: f in R
True
sage: f not in R
False
sage: f.valuation(p)
0
```

The residue field at the place is defined as the quotient ring of the valuation ring modulo its unique maximal ideal. The method residue_field() of the valuation ring returns an extension field of the constant base field, isomorphic to the residue field, along with lifting and evaluation homomorphisms:

```
sage: k,phi,psi = R.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field of size 2
sage: phi
Ring morphism:
   From: Finite Field of size 2
   To: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: psi
Ring morphism:
   From: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

```
To: Finite Field of size 2

sage: psi(f) in k

True
```

AUTHORS:

• Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): initial version

Bases: UniqueRepresentation, Parent

Base class for valuation rings of function fields.

INPUT:

- field function field
- place place of the function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: p.valuation_ring()
Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
```

place()

Return the place associated with the valuation ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: R = p.valuation_ring()
sage: p == R.place()
True
```

residue_field(name=None)

Return the residue field of the valuation ring together with the maps from and to it.

INPUT:

• name – string; name of the generator of the field

OUTPUT:

- a field isomorphic to the residue field
- a ring homomorphism from the valuation ring to the field
- a ring homomorphism from the field to the valuation ring

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: R = p.valuation_ring()
sage: k, fr_k, to_k = R.residue_field()
sage: k
Finite Field of size 2
sage: fr_k
Ring morphism:
 From: Finite Field of size 2
 To: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
sage: to_k
Ring morphism:
 From: Valuation ring at Place (x, x*y)
 To: Finite Field of size 2
sage: to_k(1/y)
sage: to_k(y/(1+y))
1
```

MORPHISMS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

Maps and morphisms useful for computations with function fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: K.hom(1/x)
Function Field endomorphism of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
 Defn: x \mid --> 1/x
sage: L.\langle y \rangle = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: K.hom(y)
Function Field morphism:
  From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
        Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
 Defn: x \mid --> y
sage: L.hom([y,x])
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^2 - x
 Defn: y |--> y
        x |--> x
sage: L.hom([x,y])
Traceback (most recent call last):
ValueError: invalid morphism
```

For global function fields, which have positive characteristics, the higher derivation is available:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y>=K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3+x+x^3*Y)
sage: h = L.higher_derivation()
sage: h(y^2, 2)
((x^7 + 1)/x^2)*y^2 + x^3*y
```

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Julian Rüth (2011-09-14, 2014-06-23, 2017-08-21): refactored class hierarchy; added derivation classes; morphisms to/from fraction fields
- Kwankyu Lee (2017-04-30): added higher derivations and completions

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FractionFieldToFunctionField

Bases: Function Field Vector Space Isomorphism

Isomorphism from a fraction field of a polynomial ring to the isomorphic function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = L.coerce_map_from(K); f
Isomorphism:
    From: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
    To: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

See also:

FunctionFieldToFractionField

section()

Return the inverse map of this isomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = L.coerce_map_from(K)
sage: f.section()
Isomorphism:
    From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
    To: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

Bases: Map

Completions on function fields.

INPUT:

- field function field
- place place of the function field
- name string for the name of the series variable
- prec positive integer; default precision
- gen_name string; name of the generator of the residue field; used only when place is non-rational

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p)
sage: m
Completion map:
    From: Function field in y defined by y^2 + y + (x^2 + 1)/x
    To: Laurent Series Ring in s over Finite Field of size 2
sage: m(x)
s^2 + s^3 + s^4 + s^5 + s^7 + s^8 + s^9 + s^10 + s^12 + s^13
+ s^15 + s^16 + s^17 + s^19 + 0(s^22)
sage: m(y)
s^-1 + 1 + s^3 + s^5 + s^7 + s^9 + s^13 + s^15 + s^17 + 0(s^19)
```

```
sage: m(x*y) == m(x) * m(y)
True
sage: m(x+y) == m(x) + m(y)
True
```

The variable name of the series can be supplied. If the place is not rational such that the residue field is a proper extension of the constant field, you can also specify the generator name of the extension:

```
sage: p2 = L.places_finite(2)[0]
sage: p2
Place (x^2 + x + 1, x*y + 1)
sage: m2 = L.completion(p2, 't', gen_name='b')
sage: m2(x)
(b + 1) + t + t^2 + t^4 + t^8 + t^16 + 0(t^20)
sage: m2(y)
b + b*t + b*t^3 + b*t^4 + (b + 1)*t^5 + (b + 1)*t^7 + b*t^9 + b*t^11
+ b*t^12 + b*t^13 + b*t^15 + b*t^16 + (b + 1)*t^17 + (b + 1)*t^19 + 0(t^20)
```

default_precision()

Return the default precision.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^2 + Y + x + 1/x)
sage: p = L.places_finite()[0]
sage: m = L.completion(p)
sage: m.default_precision()
20
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldConversionToConstantBaseField(parent)

Bases: Map

Conversion map from the function field to its constant base field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: QQ.convert_map_from(K)
Conversion map:
   From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
   To: Rational Field
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation(parent)

Bases: RingDerivationWithoutTwist

Base class for derivations on function fields.

A derivation on R is a map $R \to R$ with $D(\alpha + \beta) = D(\alpha) + D(\beta)$ and $D(\alpha\beta) = \beta D(\alpha) + \alpha D(\beta)$ for all $\alpha, \beta \in R$.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: d = K.derivation()
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: d
d/dx
```

is_injective()

Return False since a derivation is never injective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: d = K.derivation()
sage: d.is_injective()
False
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation_inseparable(parent, u=None)

Bases: FunctionFieldDerivation

Initialize this derivation.

INPUT:

- parent the parent of this derivation
- u a parameter describing the derivation

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: d = L.derivation()
```

This also works for iterated non-monic extensions:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - 1/x)
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^2*y - x^3)
sage: M.derivation()
d/dz
```

We can also create a multiple of the canonical derivation:

```
sage: M.derivation([x])
x*d/dz
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation_rational(parent, u=None)

Bases: FunctionFieldDerivation

Derivations on rational function fields.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: K.derivation()
d/dx
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldDerivation_separable(parent, d)

Bases: FunctionFieldDerivation

Derivations of separable extensions.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x)
sage: L.derivation()
d/dx
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation(field)

Bases: Map

Base class of higher derivations on function fields.

INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: F.higher_derivation()
Higher derivation map:
   From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
   To: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation_char_zero(field)

Bases: FunctionFieldHigherDerivation

Higher derivations of function fields of characteristic zero.

INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: h = L.higher_derivation()
sage: h
Higher derivation map:
  From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
  To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
sage: h(y,1) == -(3*x^2*y+1)/(3*y^2+x^3)
True
sage: h(y^2,1) == -2*y*(3*x^2*y+1)/(3*y^2+x^3)
True
sage: e = L.random_element()
sage: h(h(e,1),1) == 2*h(e,2)
True
sage: h(h(h(e,1),1),1) == 3*2*h(e,3)
True
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldHigherDerivation_global(field)

Bases: FunctionFieldHigherDerivation

Higher derivations of global function fields.

INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); _.<Y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 + x + x^3*Y)
sage: h = L.higher_derivation()
sage: h
Higher derivation map:
   From: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
   To: Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^3*y + x
sage: h(y^2, 2)
((x^7 + 1)/x^2)*y^2 + x^3*y
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldLinearMap

Bases: SetMorphism

Linear map to function fields.

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldLinearMapSection

Bases: SetMorphism

Section of linear map from function fields.

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldMorphism(parent, im_gen, base_morphism)

Bases: RingHomomorphism

Base class for morphisms between function fields.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: f = K.hom(1/x); f
Function Field endomorphism of Rational function field in x over Rational Field
   Defn: x |--> 1/x
```


Bases: FunctionFieldMorphism

Morphism from a finite extension of a function field to a function field.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(7)); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^3 + 6*x^3 + x)
sage: f = L.hom(y*2); f
Function Field endomorphism of Function field in y defined by y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
    Defn: y |--> 2*y
sage: factor(L.polynomial())
y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
```

(continues on next page)

```
sage: f(y).charpoly('y')
y^3 + 6*x^3 + x
```

Bases: FunctionFieldMorphism

Morphism from a rational function field to a function field.

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldRingMorphism

Bases: SetMorphism Ring homomorphism.

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldToFractionField

Bases: FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism

Isomorphism from rational function field to the isomorphic fraction field of a polynomial ring.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = K.coerce_map_from(L); f
Isomorphism:
   From: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
   To: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
```

See also:

FractionFieldToFunctionField

section()

Return the inverse map of this isomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K = QQ['x'].fraction_field()
sage: L = K.function_field()
sage: f = K.coerce_map_from(L)
sage: f.section()
Isomorphism:
    From: Fraction Field of Univariate Polynomial Ring in x over Rational Field
    To: Rational function field in x over Rational Field
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism

Bases: Morphism

Base class for isomorphisms between function fields and vector spaces.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: isinstance(f, sage.rings.function_field.maps.
```

(continues on next page)

```
→FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism)
True
```

is_injective()

Return True, since the isomorphism is injective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: f.is_injective()
True
```

is_surjective()

Return True, since the isomorphism is surjective.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: f.is_surjective()
True
```

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.MapFunctionFieldToVectorSpace(K, V)

Bases: FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism

Isomorphism from a function field to a vector space.

EXAMPLES:

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToFunctionField(V, K)

Bases: Function Field Vector Space Isomorphism

Isomorphism from a vector space to a function field.

codomain()

Return the function field which is the codomain of the isomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<y> = K.extension(y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3)
sage: V, f, t = L.vector_space()
sage: f.codomain()
Function field in y defined by y^2 - x*y + 4*x^3
```

domain()

Return the vector space which is the domain of the isomorphism.

EXAMPLES:

class sage.rings.function_field.maps.RationalFunctionFieldHigherDerivation_global(field)

Bases: FunctionFieldHigherDerivation

Higher derivations of rational function fields over finite fields.

INPUT:

• field – function field on which the derivation operates

```
sage: F.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2))
sage: h = F.higher_derivation()
sage: h
Higher derivation map:
   From: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
   To: Rational function field in x over Finite Field of size 2
sage: h(x^2,2)
1
```

CHAPTER

TEN

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS OF FUNCTION FIELDS

This module currently implements only constant field extension.

10.1 Constant field extensions

EXAMPLES:

Constant field extension of the rational function field over rational numbers:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: N.<a> = QuadraticField(2)
sage: L = K.extension_constant_field(N)
sage: L
Rational function field in x over Number Field in a with defining
polynomial x^2 - 2 with a = 1.4142... over its base
sage: d = (x^2 - 2).divisor()
sage: d
-2*Place (1/x)
+ Place (x^2 - 2)
sage: L.conorm_divisor(d)
-2*Place (1/x)
+ Place (x - a)
+ Place (x + a)
```

Constant field extension of a function field over a finite field:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: E
Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2 over its base
sage: p = F.get_place(3)
sage: E.conorm_place(p) # random
Place (x + z3, y + z3^2 + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2, y + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2 + z3, y + z3^2)
sage: q = F.get_place(2)
sage: E.conorm_place(q) # random
Place (x + 1, y^2 + y + 1)
sage: E.conorm_divisor(p + q) # random
```

(continues on next page)

```
Place (x + 1, y^2 + y + 1)
+ Place (x + z3, y + z3^2 + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2, y + z3)
+ Place (x + z3^2 + z3, y + z3^2)
```

AUTHORS:

• Kwankyu Lee (2021-12-24): added constant field extension

class sage.rings.function_field.extensions.ConstantFieldExtension (F, k_ext)

Bases: FunctionFieldExtension

Constant field extension.

INPUT:

- F a function field whose constant field is k
- k_{ext} an extension of k

conorm_divisor(d)

Return the conorm of the divisor d in this extension.

INPUT:

• d – divisor of the base function field

OUTPUT: a divisor of the top function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: p1 = F.get_place(3)
sage: p2 = F.get_place(2)
sage: c = E.conorm_divisor(2*p1+ 3*p2)
sage: c1 = E.conorm_place(p1)
sage: c2 = E.conorm_place(p2)
sage: c == 2*c1 + 3*c2
True
```

conorm_place(p)

Return the conorm of the place p in this extension.

INPUT:

• p – place of the base function field

OUTPUT: divisor of the top function field

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: p = F.get_place(3)
sage: d = E.conorm_place(p)
sage: [pl.degree() for pl in d.support()]
```

(continues on next page)

```
[1, 1, 1]
sage: p = F.get_place(2)
sage: d = E.conorm_place(p)
sage: [pl.degree() for pl in d.support()]
[2]
```

defining_morphism()

Return the defining morphism of this extension.

This is the morphism from the base to the top.

EXAMPLES:

top()

Return the top function field of this extension.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(GF(2)); R.<Y> = K[]
sage: F.<y> = K.extension(Y^3 - x^2*(x^2 + x + 1)^2)
sage: E = F.extension_constant_field(GF(2^3))
sage: E.top()
Function field in y defined by y^3 + x^6 + x^4 + x^2
```

class sage.rings.function_field.extensions.FunctionFieldExtension

Bases: RingExtension_generic

Abstract base class of function field extensions.

CHAPTER

ELEVEN

FACTORIES TO CONSTRUCT FUNCTION FIELDS

This module provides factories to construct function fields. These factories are only for internal use.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: L.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); L
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: K is L
True
```

AUTHORS:

- William Stein (2010): initial version
- Maarten Derickx (2011-09-11): added FunctionField_polymod_Constructor, use @cached_function
- Julian Rueth (2011-09-14): replaced @cached_function with UniqueFactory

class sage.rings.function_field.constructor.FunctionFieldExtensionFactory

```
Bases: UniqueFactory
```

Create a function field defined as an extension of another function field by adjoining a root of a univariate polynomial. The returned function field is unique in the sense that if you call this function twice with an equal polynomial and names it returns the same python object in both calls.

INPUT:

- polynomial univariate polynomial over a function field
- names variable names (as a tuple of length 1 or string)
- category category (defaults to category of function fields)

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y>=K[]
sage: y2 = y*1
sage: y2 is y
False
sage: L.<w>=K.extension(x - y^2)
sage: M.<w>=K.extension(x - y2^2)
sage: L is M
True
```

create_key(polynomial, names)

Given the arguments and keywords, create a key that uniquely determines this object.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<w> = K.extension(x - y^2) # indirect doctest
```

create_object(version, key, **extra_args)

Create the object from the key and extra arguments. This is only called if the object was not found in the cache.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ)
sage: R.<y> = K[]
sage: L.<w> = K.extension(x - y^2) # indirect doctest
sage: y2 = y*1
sage: M.<w> = K.extension(x - y2^2) # indirect doctest
sage: L is M
True
```

class sage.rings.function_field.constructor.FunctionFieldFactory

Bases: UniqueFactory

Return the function field in one variable with constant field F. The function field returned is unique in the sense that if you call this function twice with the same base field and name then you get the same python object back.

INPUT:

- F field
- names name of variable as a string or a tuple containing a string

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ); K
Rational function field in x over Rational Field
sage: L.<y> = FunctionField(GF(7)); L
Rational function field in y over Finite Field of size 7
sage: R.<z> = L[]
sage: M.<z> = L.extension(z^7-z-y); M
Function field in z defined by z^7 + 6*z + 6*y
```

create_key(F, names)

Given the arguments and keywords, create a key that uniquely determines this object.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ) # indirect doctest
```

create_object(version, key, **extra_args)

Create the object from the key and extra arguments. This is only called if the object was not found in the cache.

```
sage: K.<x> = FunctionField(QQ) # indirect doctest
sage: L.<x> = FunctionField(QQ) # indirect doctest
sage: K is L
True
```

A basic reference for the theory of algebraic function fields is [Stich2009].

CHAPTER

TWELVE

A SUPPORT MODULE

12.1 Hermite form computation for function fields

This module provides an optimized implementation of the algorithm computing Hermite forms of matrices over polynomials. This is the workhorse of the function field machinery of Sage.

EXAMPLES:

```
sage: P.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: A = matrix(P,3,[-(x-1)^((i-j+1) % 3) for i in range(3) for j in range(3)])
sage: A
                           -1 -x^2 + 2x - 1
        -x + 1
[-x^2 + 2*x - 1]
                       -x + 1 -1]
            -1 -x^2 + 2*x - 1
                                     -x + 1
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial import reversed_hermite_form
sage: B = copy(A)
sage: U = reversed_hermite_form(B, transformation=True)
sage: U * A == B
True
sage: B
[x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2]
                                                               0]
                    0 x^3 - 3*x^2 + 3*x - 2
                                                               0]
                                                               17
x^2 - 2*x + 1
                                     x - 1
```

The function reversed_hermite_form() computes the reversed hermite form, which is reversed both row-wise and column-wise from the usual hermite form. Let us check it:

AUTHORS:

• Kwankyu Lee (2021-05-21): initial version

sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial.reversed_hermite_form(mat, transformation=False)

Transform the matrix in place to reversed hermite normal form and optionally return the transformation matrix. INPUT:

• transformation – boolean (default: False); if True, return the transformation matrix

```
sage: from sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial import reversed_
→hermite_form
sage: P.<x> = PolynomialRing(QQ)
sage: A = matrix(P,3,[-(x-1)^((i-2*j) % 4) for i in range(3) for j in range(3)])
[
                   -1
                             -x^2 + 2*x - 1
                                                                -1]
                -x + 1 -x^3 + 3*x^2 - 3*x + 1
                                                            -x + 1
-x^2 + 2*x - 1
                                                     -x^2 + 2x - 1
[
sage: B = copy(A)
sage: U = reversed_hermite_form(B, transformation=True)
sage: U * A == B
True
sage: B
                                                                          0]
0 x^4 - 4*x^3 + 6*x^2 - 4*x
                                                                          70
                        1
x^2 - 2*x + 1
                                                                          1]
```

CHAPTER

THIRTEEN

INDICES AND TABLES

- Index
- Module Index
- Search Page

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

162 Python Module Index

INDEX

В		variable_name()
method) 25		(sagg, rings, function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionField method), 43
base_field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Ra		eristic() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFiel method), 7
base_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionField	gharacte	eristic_polynomial()
method), 90		$(sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement$
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.Differentials	SDDUCE	method), 52
method), 130	charpoly	y() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMa.method), 74	ximalOrde codiffe	preshod) rent() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOi
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMa. method), 79	ximalOrde codomaiı	prethod) _{al} 75 a() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.MapVectorSpaceToFunction1
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMa.method), 69	ximalOrde complet:	Plaffills(e)_polymod ion() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMa.	ximalOrde	Photonial Photonial
method), 72	conorm_c	divisor() (sage.rings.function_field.extensions.ConstantFieldEx
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrd	ler_basis	method), 150
method), 85	conorm_j	place() (sage.rings.function_field.extensions.ConstantFieldExte
basis() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrd method), 81	<i>lerInfinite_</i> constan	nuethod), 150 t_base_field()
basis_differential_space()		$(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_polymod$
(sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldD	ivisoi	method), 26
method), 122	constan	t_base_field()
basis_function_space()		(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionField
(sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldD	ivisoi	method), 43
method), 122		t_field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFiel
basis_matrix() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.Function method), 104	FieldIdeal constan	method) ²⁶ t_field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFiel
<pre>basis_of_differentials_of_first_kind()</pre>		method), 39
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function	Fignstan	t_field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunction
method), 7		metnoa), 43
<pre>basis_of_holomorphic_differentials()</pre>		tFieldExtension (class in
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function	1 iciu	sage.rings.function_field.extensions), 150
method), 7		ate_vector()
С		$(sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_pomethod), 75$
cartier() (sage rings function field differential Function	coordina FieldDiffer	ate_vector()
method), 134	i i i i i i j	ate_vector() ential_global (sage_rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfi
1 '17 ()		method), 69
(sage.rings.function field.function field.Function	coordina Field poly	ate_vector() mod (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis
method), 25	_r >•)	(sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis

<pre>method), 85</pre>	ent() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrd FranklinghEdetory
	ential() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElemen
create_key() (sage.rings.function_field.constructor.FunctionField.	
	ential_space()
create_object() (sage.rings.function_field.constructor.FunctionFi	
method), 154	method), 123
create_object() (sage.rings.function_field.constructor.Fibicficents	
method), 154	sage.rings.function_field.differential), 129
Differe	entialsSpace_global (class in
D	sage.rings.function_field.differential), 131
decomposition() (sage.rings.function_field.order.Function Field.order.Function Field.order.Fu	eathaloSpaceInclusion (class in sage.rings.function_field.differential), 130
decomposition() (sage.rings.function_field.order.Function	
method), 75	method), 124
decomposition() (sage.rings.function_field.order.Function interest decomposition() decomposition(Millowedylasane.ringsufunction_field.divisor),
method), 69	126
	$\mathcal{C}()$ (sage.rings.function_field.differential.FunctionFieldDiffere
(sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldCompletion	method), 132
method), 141 divisor	() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement
<pre>defining_morphism()</pre>	method), 53
(sage.rings.function_field.extensions.ConstantFieldExtensions	(sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal
method). 151	method), 91
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivision_method), 123	method), 114
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElenies@r method), 52	method), 9
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function#\frac{FixIds_98}{method) 27	method), 54
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Rational #indefield.method), 43	Fpfapoles() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdea method), 91
degree() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlatev_books	
method), 114 degree() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlatevians	
method), 117 denominator() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.Function_Field_Development)	
method), 123	sage.rings.function_field.divisor), 121
denominator() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionPrediction	
method), 61	method), 147
denominator() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_method), 104	
denominator() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldMeantmethod), 110	attribute), 130
derivative() (sage.rings.function_field.element.Function_Filebooks method), 53	mesutge.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialsSpace_global attribute), 131
dict() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDiviEdement method), 123	: (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.DivisorGroup attribute), 122
different() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Func EibenFeelt method), 27	
different() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationAdditionation	
method), 44	attribute), 42
<pre>different() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMement</pre>	

element() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionField#d#cheotei	nonpaliyalad() (sage.rings.function_field.order.Fu method), 83	nctionFieldOrder_l
method), 60 element() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionField Hilmotri	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	mation Field Dlaga
method), 62	method), 114	<i>исион</i> гина насе
memod), 02 equation_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field!\thatci		aceSet
method), 23	method), 118	ucesci
equation_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field\thatci		FunctionFieldDiviso
method), 27	method), 124	inches relabilise
equation_order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_fiel d.thata		in
method), 44	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	•••
equation_order_infinite()	6	
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFiehk_tin	towFileld_char_zero (class	in
method), 23	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
equation_order_infinite()	18	
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Rational Function_	ลซีทัศไม่eld_char_zero_integral (class	in
method), 44	sage.rings.function_field.function_field), 19	
evaluate() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFie Fddbletri	conntField_global (class	in
method), 54	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
exact_constant_field()	19	
(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function Fielt.ti		in
method), 39	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
${\tt extension()}\ (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFie$		
	_ 5	in
<pre>extension() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFun method), 44</pre>	ncti sngeield gs.function_field.function_field), 23	
extension_constant_field() Functi	onField_polymod (class	in
$(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField$	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
method), 10	24	
Functi	_ •	in
F	sage.rings.function_field.function_field),	
${\tt factor()}\ (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)$	t_rånonal	
method), 62 Functi	lonFieldCompletion (class	in
factor() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal	sage.rings.function_field.maps), 140	
	onFieldConversionToConstantBaseField	
field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunction	File class in sage.rings.function_field.maps), 141	
	`	in
fraction_field() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionField	O _i suge_rugs.function_field.maps), 141	
mentou), co	conFieldDerivation_inseparable (class	ın
FractionFieldToFunctionField (class in	<pre>sage.rings.function_field.maps), 142 onFieldDerivation_rational (class</pre>	·
sage.rings.junetion_jteta.maps), 137	*	in
free_module() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function		in
memou), 20	- '	in
free_module() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalF	ConFieldDifferential (class	in
111011011, 15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	iii
free_module() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMax	LonFieldDifferential_global (class	in
method), 76 Function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrd		
method), 85 Function_neta.order.runctionFieldOrd	conFieldDivisor (class	in
free_module() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrd	*	•••
method), 81 Function	confieldElement (class	in
function_field() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.Differen	•	
method), 130 Functi	confieldElement_polymod (class	in
function_field() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.DivisorGrou		
method), 122 Functi	conFieldElement_rational (class	in
* *		

sage.rings.function_field.element), 61	•	sage.rings.function_field.maps), 145 FunctionFieldOrder (class	±
· ·	ın	·	in
sage.rings.function_field.extensions), 151	·	sage.rings.function_field.order), 80	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ın	FunctionFieldOrder_base (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.constructor), 153		sage.rings.function_field.order), 83	
•	ın	FunctionFieldOrder_basis (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.constructor), 154	_	sage.rings.function_field.order), 84	
•	in	FunctionFieldOrderInfinite (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 143		sage.rings.function_field.order), 80	
${\tt FunctionFieldHigherDerivation_char_zero} \ (classification) \ \ constraints \ \ \ constraints \ \ \ constraints \ \ \ \ constraints \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	SS		in
in sage.rings.function_field.maps), 143		sage.rings.function_field.order), 80	
FunctionFieldHigherDerivation_global (class	in	•	in
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 143		sage.rings.function_field.place), 113	
	in	FunctionFieldPlace_polymod (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 90		sage.rings.function_field.place), 114	
FunctionFieldIdeal_global (class	in	FunctionFieldPlace_rational (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 100		sage.rings.function_field.place), 117	
FunctionFieldIdeal_module (class	in	FunctionFieldRingMorphism (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 102		sage.rings.function_field.maps), 145	
	in	FunctionFieldToFractionField (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 103		sage.rings.function_field.maps), 145	
	in	FunctionFieldValuationRing (class	in
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 110		sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring),	
	in	136	
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 95		FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism (class	in
	in	sage.rings.function_field.maps), 145	ııı
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 95	ııı	sage.rings.junction_jteta.maps), 1+5	
	in	G	
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 96	ırı		
		gaps() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function	onField_global
FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_rational (class	ını	method), 20	
sage.rings.function_field.ideal), 99		<pre>gaps() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionField.</pre>	Place_polymod
<u>-</u>	in	method), 115	
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 144		<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Functio</pre>	nField_polymod
• ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `	in	method), 29	
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 144		<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Rational</pre>	ılFunctionField
· ·	in	method), 46	
$sage.rings.function_field.order),68$		<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldId</pre>	eal_module
FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_global (class	in	method), 102	
sage.rings.function_field.order), 73		<pre>gen() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldId</pre>	eal rational
FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polymod (class	in	method), 110	_
sage.rings.function_field.order), 74		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldId	ealInfinite rational
FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_rational (class	in	method), 99	cuiriginure_runrantur
sage.rings.function_field.order), 78		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldM	laximalOrder nolym
	in	method), 76	aximaioraer_porym
sage.rings.function_field.order), 68		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldM	JavimalOrder ration
FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite_polymod		method), 79	aximaiOraer_raiion
(class in sage.rings.function_field.order), 68			lanimal Ondon Infinito
FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite_rational		gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldM	axımaıOraerInjinite
(class in sage.rings.function_field.order), 72		method), 70	
	in	gen() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldM	axımalOrderInfinite
	ııı	method), 72	
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 144 FunctionFieldMorphism_polymod(class	in	gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldI	aeal_global
1 –1 ,	in	method), 101	
sage.rings.function_field.maps), 144	·	<pre>gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldI</pre>	deal_module
FunctionFieldMorphism_rational (class	in	method), 102	

```
gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_works) (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionField
                                                 method), 104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           method), 46
gens() (sage.rings.function field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal rational
                                                 method), 111
gens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinity_Oolympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.order.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.function_field.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaximalOrder_polympedrings.functionFieldMaxima
                                                method), 96
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 77
{\tt gens()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealI{\tt pfinite}\_crationed.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.functionFieldMaximalOrder\_rationed.func
                                                 method), 99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 79
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.Function_field.deal.genlyngs.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfin
                                                 method), 105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 71
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.Function_field.ideal.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.Function_field.order.F
                                                 method), 111
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 72
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldOrder_basis
                                                method), 97
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 86
gens_over_base() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.Function_field.deal.Function_field.order.Function_field.orderInfinite_basis
                                                  method), 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 81
{\tt gens\_reduced()} \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_polymore}) \ (\textit{sage.rings.functionField.ideal\_polymore}) \ (\textit{sage.rings.functionField.ideal
                                                method), 93
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 106
{\tt gens\_two()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite) \\ (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIde
                                                method), 101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           method), 97
{\tt gens\_two()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal
                                                 method), 97
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 83
genus() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_apolited_gens_over_base()
                                                 method), 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (sage.rings.function field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder pol
genus() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_simpleethod), 77
                                                 method), 39
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ideal_with_gens_over_base()
{\tt genus()} \ (sage.rings.function\_field.RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationalFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_RationAlFunctionField\_R
                                                 method), 46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 80
get_place() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.functio
                                                 method), 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfin
get_place() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunction_field_global
                                                 method), 49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ideal_with_gens_over_base()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis
Н
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           method), 86
higher_derivation()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ideal_with_gens_over_base()
                                                 (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_char(sagerings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite_basis
                                                method), 19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 82
higher_derivation()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IdealMonoid (class in sage.rings.function_field.ideal),
                                                 (sage.rings.function field.function field.FunctionField global2
                                                method), 21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         intersect() (sage.rings.function field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal polymod
higher_derivation()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            method), 106
                                                 (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFinateionFieldilon(in sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_mod
                                                method), 48
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           method), 102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          inverse_mod() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_
higher_derivation()
                                                 (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionFieldhad)
                                                method), 49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         is_effective() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor
higher_derivative()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           method), 124
                                                  (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElesnerield() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_base
                                                method), 55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           method), 84
hnf() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_piosynfividite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                                                 method), 105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           method), 10
hom() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   module
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           sage.rings.function_field.function_field),
                                                 method), 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            50
```

```
is_FunctionFieldElement()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              (in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           module list() (sage.rings.function field.element.FunctionFieldElement polymod
                                                           sage.rings.function_field.element), 65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 60
is_qlobal() (sage.rings.function field.function field.Functional field.function field.element.FunctionFieldElement rational
                                                          method), 11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 63
is_infinite_place()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    local_uniformizer()
                                                           (sage.rings.function field.place.FunctionFieldPlace polymodage.rings.function field.place.FunctionFieldPlace polymod
                                                          method), 115
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 115
is_infinite_place()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    local_uniformizer()
                                                            (sage.rings.function field.place.FunctionFieldPlace rationalsage.rings.function field.place.FunctionFieldPlace rational
                                                          method), 117
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                method), 117
is_injective() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialsSpaceInclusion
                                                            method), 131
is_injective() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.Function_fieldPrinctionFieldElement()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               module
                                                           method), 142
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sage.rings.function_field.element), 65
is_injective() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.Function_field_flowerspace
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                in
                                                            method), 146
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sage.rings.function_field.maps), 146
is_integral() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionField
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               in
                                                          method), 55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sage.rings.function_field.maps), 146
is_integral() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldElement
                                                           method), 107
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 56
\verb|is_noetherian()| (sage.rings.function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.order.Function\_field.ord
                                                          method), 84
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 21
is_nth_power() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionField_lement() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_
                                                           method), 55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 32
is_nth_power() (sage.rings.function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.ele
                                                          method), 60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 method), 47
is_nth_power() (sage.rings.function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.Function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.element.function_field.ele
                                                            method), 62
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (sage.rings.function field.function field.FunctionField polymod
is_perfect() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_method), 32
                                                           method), 11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    maximal_order_infinite()
\verb|is_prime()| (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.Function\_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_field.FunctionFieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal\_poly@@de.rings.function\_fieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal.FunctionFieldIdeal
                                                           method), 107
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  method), 47
is_prime() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldIntentionFieldI
                                                           method), 111
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement
is_prime() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite.englymost
                                                          method), 97
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    minpoly() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement
is_prime() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_prition_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealInfinite_field.functionFieldIdealI
                                                           method), 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    module
is\_separable () \textit{ (sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Function\_field.Fun
                                                           method), 32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  153
\verb|is_square()| (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.element.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldElement.FunctionFieldEleme
                                                           method), 63
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  129
is\_subring() \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder\_base} \ as \texttt{function\_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder\_base} \ as \texttt{function\_fieldOrder\_base} \ as \texttt{function\_fieldOrder\_base} \ as \texttt{function\_fieldOrder\_base} \ as \texttt{function
                                                          method), 84
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sage.rings.function_field.element,51
is_surjective() (sage.rings.function_field.differential.DifferentialSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUsclassicalSpaceUscla
                                                            method), 131
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   sage.rings.function_field.function_field,
is_surjective() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldVectorSpaceIsomorphism
                                                           method), 146
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  157
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sage.rings.function_field.ideal, 89
L_polynomial() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function_dield.function_field.maps, 139
                                                            method), 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sage.rings.function_field.order, 67
list() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor sage.rings.function_field.place, 113
                                                          method), 125
```

```
sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring,
                                                                                                                                       method), 11
                                                                                                                   order_infinite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
module() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_modulenethod), 12
                                                                                                                   order_infinite_with_basis()
                  method), 103
module() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymodage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                  method), 108
                                                                                                                                      method), 12
module() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_datiowith_basis() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFi
                   method), 111
                                                                                                                                       method), 13
module() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_module
                   method), 95
monic_integral_model()
                                                                                                                   p_radical() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder
                   (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_polymethod), 74
                  method), 33
                                                                                                                   place() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal
monomial_coefficients()
                                                                                                                                       method), 94
                  (sage.rings.function\_field.differential.FunctionFieldValuationFieldValuation\_field.valuation\_field.valuation\_field.valuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFieldValuationFi
                                                                                                                                       method), 136
multiplicity() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.Function_field_Divirow() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_polyn
                  method), 125
                                                                                                                                       method), 115
                                                                                                                   place_infinite() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunc
Ν
                                                                                                                                      method), 49
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldeoo() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
                   method), 34
                                                                                                                                       method), 14
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFphetiesKieldage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_global
                  method), 47
                                                                                                                                       method), 21
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeaphacetele) (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunctionField_
                   method), 103
                                                                                                                                       method), 49
ngens () (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdeabpvb(t)odage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_s
                   method), 78
                                                                                                                                       method), 40
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdefi_nation@l(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_
                                                                                                                                       method), 22
                   method), 80
ngens() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaxiphak@sdeFInfirtieC)p(slygeordings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunction
                                                                                                                                       method), 50
                   method), 71
ngens () (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldMaxphat@sdewhffimite_a(t))(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.
                                                                                                                                      method), 22
                  method), 73
norm() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldEleMenteSet (class in sage.rings.function_field.place), 118
                                                                                                                   poles() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement)
                  method), 57
norm() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod method), 58
                                                                                                                   polynomial() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_pol
                  method), 108
nth_root() (sage.rings.function field.element.FunctionFieldElementmethod), 34
                                                                                                                   polynomial() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrder.
                   method), 58
nth_root() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElementmethydi)pd/8
                  method), 60
                                                                                                                   polynomial() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrder_basis
nth_root() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElementmethiodi);187
                   method), 64
                                                                                                                   polynomial() (sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldOrderInfinite
number_of_rational_places()
                                                                                                                                       method), 83
                   (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFieldyngbuhall_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFie
                  method), 21
                                                                                                                                      method), 34
numerator() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFiqldDyrionnial_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFun
                   method), 125
                                                                                                                                       method), 47
numerator() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFigradFibentom(t)o(mailge.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polym
                  method), 64
                                                                                                                                       method), 109
                                                                                                                   prime_below() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite
O
                                                                                                                                       method), 98
```

order() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField

```
module
prime_divisor()
                                                                                                                                                                                  (in
                                                     sage.rings.function field.divisor), 126
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                sage.rings.function_field.constructor
prime_ideal()(sage.rings.function_field.order.FunctionFieldMaximalOrderInfinite_rational
                                                     method), 73
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                sage.rings.function_field.differential
prime_ideal() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace.129
                                                    method), 114
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                sage.rings.function_field.divisor
primitive_element()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         module, 121
                                                     (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionFiggle_Pringsdfunction_field.element
                                                     method), 35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         module, 51
primitive_integal_element_infinite()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                sage.rings.function_field.extensions
                                                     (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_integral, 149
                                                    method), 23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               sage.rings.function_field.function_field
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         module, 3
R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                sage.rings.function_field.hermite_form_polynomial
random_element() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Function_field.Function_field.Function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.functio
                                                     method), 35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               sage.rings.function_field.ideal
random_element() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.Rationtiled
                                                     method), 48
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               sage.rings.function_field.maps
rational_function_field()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         module, 139
                                                     (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField.order
                                                    method), 14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         module, 67
RationalFunctionField
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        in sage.rings.function_field.place
                                                     sage.rings.function_field.function_field),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         module, 113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring
RationalFunctionField_char_zero
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         module, 135
                                                     sage.rings.function field.function field), 48
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               section() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.FractionFieldToFunctionField
RationalFunctionField_global
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (class
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 140
                                                    sage.rings.function field.function field),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               section() (sage.rings.function_field.maps.FunctionFieldToFractionField
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 145
{\tt RationalFunctionFieldHigherDerivation\_global separable\_model()} ({\it sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionField.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.functionField.functionField.functionField.function\_field.function\_field.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionfield.functionf
                                                      (class in sage.rings.function_field.maps), 147
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 35
relative_degree() (sage.rings.function_field.place.Function_field_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_formal_fined_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_floate1_float
                                                      method), 116
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 37
\textbf{residue()} \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.functionField}. FunctionField \underline{\textit{Differential.}} \textbf{S()} \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.} FunctionField \underline{\textit{Differential.}} \textbf{S()} \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.function\_field.} \textbf{S()} \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.} \textbf{S()} \ (\textitsage.rings.function\_field.} \textbf{S()} \ (\textitsage.rings.function\_field.} \textbf{S()} \ (\textitsage.rings.function\_field.} \textbf{S()} \ (\textitsage.rings.function\_field.} \ (\textitsage.rings.function\_field.} \textbf{S()} \ (\textitsage.rings.function\_field.} \ (\textitsage.rings.function\_field.
                                                    method), 133
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 14
residue_field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function_field_function
                                                      method), 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (sage.rings.function field.function field.FunctionField
residue_field() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.RationalFunction_Field
                                                    method), 48
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               space_of_differentials_of_first_kind()
\textbf{residue\_field()} \ (\textit{sage.rings.function\_field.place.FunctionFieldPlaceage.} \\ \textbf{FunctionFieldPlaceage.function\_field.function\_field.FunctionFieldPlaceage.} \\ \textbf{FunctionFieldPlaceage.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_field.function\_fiel
                                                     method), 116
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 15
residue_field() (sage.rings.function_field.place.Function_field_place.Function_field_place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.place.Function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.function_field.fu
                                                    method), 118
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField
residue_field() (sage.rings.function_field.valuation_ring.Function_field.ValuationRing
                                                      method), 136
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               sqrt() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_rational
reversed_hermite_form()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           module
                                                                                                                                                                                                               (in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 64
                                                     sage.rings.function\_field.hermite\_form\_polynomia \\ \texttt{Jupport()} (sage.rings.function\_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor.function\_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor.function\_field.divisor.functionFieldDivisor.function\_field.divisor.functionFieldDivisor.function\_field.divisor.functionFieldDivisor.function\_field.divisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.functionFieldDivisor.fun
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 125
ring() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal
                                                     method), 95
                                                                     (sage.rings.function\_field.ideal.IdealMonoid \ \ \texttt{top()}\ (sage.rings.function\_field.extensions.ConstantFieldExtensions)) \\
ring()
                                                     method), 112
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               trace() (sage.rings.function field.element.FunctionFieldElement
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method), 58
```

٧

- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.divisor.FunctionFieldDivisor method), 126
- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement method), 59
- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement_rational method), 65
- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField method), 16
- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_polymod method), 109
- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdeal_rational method), 112
- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_polymod method), 99
- valuation() (sage.rings.function_field.ideal.FunctionFieldIdealInfinite_rational method), 100
- valuation_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_polymod method), 117
- valuation_ring() (sage.rings.function_field.place.FunctionFieldPlace_rational method), 118

W

weierstrass_places()

(sage.rings.function_field.function_field.FunctionField_global method), 22

Ζ

zeros() (sage.rings.function_field.element.FunctionFieldElement method), 59